

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

189

CATALOGUE

OF THE

O R T H O P T E R A

OF

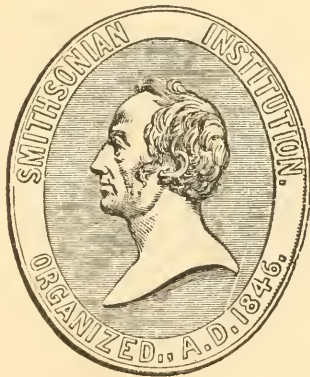
NORTH AMERICA

DESCRIBED PREVIOUS TO 1867.

PREPARED FOR THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

BY

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.



WASHINGTON:  
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

OCTOBER, 1868.

THIS Report upon the present state of knowledge of the Orthoptera of North America and the West Indies, has been prepared by Mr. S. H. Scudder, at the request of this Institution. The work is designed to call attention to a much neglected order of our insects, and to facilitate their study by the student of Entomology.

The Institution proposes at some future time, to publish Monographs of the Orthoptera of this Country, and, in view of this, would be pleased to receive specimens from any quarter which may serve as material for investigation.

JOSEPH HENRY,

*Secretary S. I.*

---

ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION, JULY, 1867.

---

## PREFACE:

---

IN preparing this Catalogue, at the request of the Smithsonian Institution, for the benefit of those who wish to examine our native Orthoptera, I have adopted a purely alphabetical arrangement. The list is not in any sense a synonymical one, involving the expression of personal views, but a hand-book for the student, in which is collected every reference to any species of Orthoptera stated to have been found on the continent of North America or in the West Indies—a groundwork upon which he may erect a superstructure of his own.

It would be difficult to extend its scope and retain uniformity of design without making it a complete synonymical list, scarcely differing from an index to an elaborate monograph, and necessitating nearly all the labor which that would require. Such a monograph I am preparing for the Smithsonian Institution, but the earlier publication and distribution of this list will assist me to obtain material for my purpose, and further the interests of science, by calling attention to this neglected group of insects.

The list furnishes an index to the exact names given to the insects in the original descriptions; if an author has described the same species, at different times, under different generic or specific names, although confessedly synonymous, they will not be found together, but distributed through the book in alphabetical order; so, too, the species of Linné and Fabricius are given under the ancient genera in which these authors placed them and not under the modern ones to which they have since been referred. When an author has used sub-genera, retaining the generic name in connection with the specific, as Burmeister, De Haan and de Saussure have frequently done, the specific will be placed under the generic

name, the name of the sub-genus enclosed in brackets, and under the sub-genus will be found a reference to the genus; for example: under the genus *Phalangopsis* we find the species *gracilipes*, which was referred by Haldeman to the sub-genus *Daihinia*; this is made clear in the following way:—

**Phalangopsis.**

*gracilipes* [*Daihinia*] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, Penn.

while under the genus *Daihinia*, after the mention of the different species, will be found the words, *See also Phalangopsis*.

Great pains have been taken to give the localities in full and to include in the list all references to such general localities as "America" or "the Indies," even when it was uncertain whether *North America* or the *West Indies*—the field embraced in my scheme—was intended. References to "meridional" America are also included, because authors have frequently embraced in this term Honduras and other parts of Central America. I have excluded every case where no reference to my field was made, even if subsequent investigations proved that the insect occurred within those limits or the name itself suggested the locality. *Ædipoda carolina* presents an exaggerated instance of this kind. Stoll' figured the insect under the name of *Locusta carolina*, but did not state where it was found; this is indicated by the name, but I have omitted reference to it and similar cases, for the sake of making the work strictly one of compilation.

In the sequence of authorities under each specific name, a chronological arrangement has been attempted, but works quoted from a single author will succeed one another.

Finally, to assist the young naturalist in the more ready use of the list, I have added a tabular view of an Orthopteran System, derived mainly from Burmeister's *Handbuch der Entomologie*, but including only the genera mentioned in this list. I have, however, altered the sequence of the families to what I conceive to be a more natural method.

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

*Boston Society of Natural History,  
Boston, Mass., July, 1867.*

## AUTHORITIES.

---

AFZELIUS, A.—*Achete Guineenses quas consensu exp. Fac. med. Ups. proponunt Adamus Afzelius et Fredericus Wilhelmus Brannius.* 4to. Upsalæ, 1804.

AUDOUIN, J. V., et BRULLE, A.—*Histoire naturelle des Insectes, traitant de leur organisation et de leurs mœurs en général; et comprenant leur classification et la description des espèces.* Tomes IV–VI, IX. 4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1834–8. (Orthoptera, Vol. IX, 1835.)

BILLBERG, G. J.—*Enumeratio Insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg.* 4to. Holmiæ, 1820.

BLANCHARD, E.—*In Guérin-Ménéville, Magazin de Zoologie, Journal destiné à faciliter aux Zoologistes de tous les pays les moyens de publier leurs travaux et les espèces nouvelles ou peu connues qu'ils possèdent.* Tome V. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

“ Monographie du genre *Phoraspis* de la famille de Blattiens, précédée de quelques observations sur les Blattes des anciens; *in the Annales de la Société entomologique de France.* Tome VI, 8vo. Paris, 1837.

“ Histoire naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères, Neuroptères, Hémiptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères; avec une introduction par M. Brullé. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1840–1 (Orthoptera, Vol. III, 1840).

BROWNE P.—*The civil and natural history of Jamaica, containing I, an accurate description of that island; its situation and soil; with a brief account of its former and present state, Government, Revenues, Produce and Trade. II, An history of the natural productions, including the various sorts of native fossils, perfect and imperfect vegetables; Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles and Insects; with their properties and uses in Mechanics, Diet and Physic. Illustrated with forty-nine copperplates in which the most*

- curious productions are represented of their natural sizes and delineated immediately from the objects by George Dionysius Ehret. There are now added complete Linnean Indexes and a large and accurate map of the Island. Fol. London, 1789.
- BRUNNER VON WATTENWYL, C.—Orthopterologische Studien. 8vo. Wien, 1861.
- “ Ditto, *in the* Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien. 8vo. Wien, Jahrgang 1861.
- “ Nouveau Système des Blattaires. 8vo. Vienne, 1865.
- BURMEISTER, H.—Handbuch der Entomologie. Band II, Abtheil. II, Gymnognatha; erste Hälfte, Orthoptera. 8vo. Berlin, 1838. See also Germar, E. F.
- “ Audinet-Serville, Histoire naturelle des Orthoptères. Paris, 1839. 8. verglichen mit H. Burmeister, Handbuch d. Entomologie. II Bd. II Abth. 1 Hälfte (vulgo Orthoptera). Berlin, 1838. 8. vom Verfasser des Letzteren; *in* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. II. Bd. 8vo. Leipzig, 1840.
- CATESBY, M.—The natural history of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, containing the figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects and Plants, etc. Together with observations on the air, soil and waters, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, root, etc. 2 vols. Fol. London, 1743. 2d Edition, London, 1754. See also Mortimer, C.
- CHARPENTIER, T. DE—Orthoptera descripta et depicta. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1841-5.
- “ Bemerkungen zu A. A. H. Liechtensteins Abhandlungen über die Mantis-Arten in den Transactions of the Linnean Society. Vol. VI. Lond., 1802; *in* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. Bd. V. 8vo. Leipzig, 1844.
- DALLAS, W. S.—Insecta; *in* Gunther, The Record of Zoological Literature. Vol. I (1864). 8vo. London, 1865.
- DALMAN, J. W.—Analeeta Entomologica. 4to. Holmiæ, 1823.
- DE GEER, C.—Mémoires pour servir a l'histoire des Insectes. 7 Tom. 4to. Stockholm, 1752-78 (Orthoptera, Tome III, 1773).
- DE HAAN, W.—Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Orthoptera; *in the* Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche Bezittingen door de Leden der natuurkundige Commissie in Indie en andere Schrijvers. Uitgegeven door C. J. Temminck. Fol. Leiden, 1839-44. (Orthoptera, 1842.)
- DOHRN, W. L. H.—Die Dermapteren von Mexico; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. Jahrgang 23. 8vo. Stettin, 1862.
- “ Versuch einer Monographie der Dermapteren; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. Jahrgang 24-26. 8vo. Stettin, 1863-5.
- DOUBLEDAY, E.—Communications on the Natural History of North

America; *in the* Entomological Magazine. Vol. V. 8vo. London, 1838.

DRURY, D.—Illustrations of Natural History, wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and forty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and colored from nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection; with a particular description of each insect. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1770–82. See also Panzer, G. W. F., and Westwood, J. O.

DUNCAN, J.—Introduction to Entomology; comprehending a general view of the metamorphoses, internal structure, anatomy, physiology, and systematic arrangement of the various orders, and a tabular view of the whole class of Insects. 8vo. London, 1840. (Jardine's Naturalists' Library, Entomology, Vol. I.)

EMMONS, E.—Agriculture of New York; comprising an account of the classification, composition and distribution of the soils and rocks, and of the climate and agricultural productions of the State; together with descriptions of the more common and injurious species of insects. Vol. V. 4to. Albany, 1854.

ERICSON, W. F.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Entomologie; *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Jahrgang III. 8vo. Berlin, 1836.

“ Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Entomologie. 10 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1838–47. See also Gerstaecker, C. E. A., and Schaum, H. R.

“ Ditto, *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo. Berlin.

FABRICIUS, J. C.—Systema Entomologiæ sistens Insectorum classes, ordines genera species, adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. 8vo. Flensburgi et Lipsiæ, 1775.

“ Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosia adjectis observationibus, adumbrationibus. 2 vols. 8vo. Hamburgi et Kilonii, 1781.

“ Mantissa Insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adjectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. 2 vols. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1787.

“ Entomologia Systematica emendata et aucta, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 4 vols. in 7. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1792–4 (Orthoptera, Tom. II, 1793).

“ Epitome Entomologiæ Fabricianæ sive Nomenclator Entomologicus emendatus sistens Fabriciani systematis cum Linneano comparationem adjectis characteribus ordinum et generum, speciebus novis aliorum entomologorum insectorum habitationibus nominibus germanorum francogallorum anglorum cum indicibus et

- bibliotheca fabriciana. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1797. Editio nova. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1810.
- FABRICIUS, J. C.—Supplementum Entomologiæ systematicæ. 8vo. Hafniae, 1798.
- F(ARGEAU), A. S.—*in* Ferrussac, Bulletin des Sciences naturelles et de Géologie. 2<sup>e</sup> Section du Bulletin universel publié par la Société pour la propagation des connaissances scientifiques et industrielles. Tom. XVII. 8vo. Paris, 1829.
- FELTON, S.—An account of a singular species of Wasp and Locust; *in the* Philosophical Transactions, giving some account of the present undertakings, studies and labours of the ingenious in many considerable parts of the world. Vol. LIV. 4to. London, 1764.
- FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, G.—Sur les Spectres ou Phasmides; *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome X. 8vo. Moscou, 1837.
- “ Locustarum quædam genera aptera novo examini submissa; *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome XII. 8vo. Moscou, 1839.
- “ Index Orthopterorum societati traditorum. 8vo. Moscou, 1846.
- “ Ditto, *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome XIX. 8vo. Moscou, 1846.
- FISCHER, L. H.—Orthoptera Europæa. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1853.
- FITCH, A.—List of Noxious Insects; *in the* American Journal of Agriculture and Science, conducted by Dr. E. Emmons and A. Osborn. Vol. VI. 8vo. New York, 1847.
- “ Third Report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York; *in the* Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society. Vol. XVI, for 1856. 8vo. Albany, 1856.
- “ Third, fourth and fifth Reports on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York, made to the State Agricultural Society, pursuant to an annual appropriation for that purpose from the Legislature of the State. 8vo. Albany, 1859.
- “ Eighth Report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York; *in the* Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society. Vol. XXII, for 1862. 8vo. Albany, 1863.
- “ Sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth Reports on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York, made to the State Agricultural Society, pursuant to an annual appropriation for this purpose from the Legislature of the State. 8vo. Albany, 1865.
- FLOR, G.—*In* von Sivers, Ueber Madeira und die Antillen nach Mittelamerika. 8vo. Leipzig, 1861.
- GERMAR, E. F.—*In* Germar, Magazin der Entomologie. T. III. 8vo. Halle, 1818.
- “ *In* Burmeister, Handbuch der Entomologie.



- GERMAR, E. F.—*In* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. Tom. I. 8vo. Leipzig, 1839.
- GERSTAECKER, C. E. A.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie. 11 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1853–65. See also Erichson, W. F. and Schaum, H. R.
- “ Ditto, *in* Wiegmann und Tröschel, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo. Berlin, 1855–65.
- “ Ueber die Locustinen-Gattung *Grillaeris*; *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Bd. XXVI. 8vo. Berlin, 1860.
- “ *Sepastus* und *Phyllosecyrtus*, zwei Käferähnliche Gryllodengattungen; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. 24 Jahrgang. 8vo. Stettin, 1863.
- “ *In* Peters, W. C. H., und Carus, J. V., Handbuch der Zoologie. Zweiter Band, Arthropoden, bearbeitet von A. Gerstaecker. 8vo. Leipzig, 1863.
- GIRARD, C.—Appendix F. Zoology. Orthopterous Insects; *in* Marcy, R. B., assisted by McClellan, G. B., Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852. 8vo. Washington, 1853. Executive [Document] No. 54, 32d Congress, 2d Session. Robert Armstrong, public printer, 1853.
- “ The same, Executive Document, 33d Congress, 1st Session, Senate. Beverly Tucker, Senate Printer, 1854.
- GMELIN, J. F.—*Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. III Tomi in 10 vols. 8vo. Lipsiae, 1788–93. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, Pars IV, 1788.)*
- “ Ditto, X Tomi. 8vo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1789–96. (Orthoptera, Tom. IV, 1789.)
- GOSSE, P. H.—*The Canadian Naturalist; a series of conversations on the natural history of Lower Canada.* 12mo. London, 1840.
- “ Letters from Alabama (U. S.) chiefly relating to natural history. 16mo. London, 1859.
- GOEZE, J. A. E.—*Entomologische Beiträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems.* 3 vols. in 5. 8vo. Leipzig, 1777–81. (Orthoptera, T. II, 1778.)
- “ Des Herrn Baron Karl de Geer Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insecten aus dem Französischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben von J. A. E. Göze. 7 vols. in 8. 4to. Nürnberg, 1778–83. (Orthoptera, T. III, 1780.)
- GRAY, G. R.—*Synopsis of the species of insects belonging to the family of Phasmidæ.* 8vo. London, 1835.
- GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E.—*Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentations d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non encore figurées de chaque genre*

- d'animaux; pouvant servir d'Atlas à tous les traités de Zoologie. Insectes. 8vo. Paris, 1829-38.
- GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E.—*In Sagra*, Ramon de la, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Text 8vo, planches folio. Paris, 1857.
- GUILDING, L.—The natural history of *Phasma cornutum*, and the description of a new species of *Ascalaphus*; in *the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*. Vol. XIII. 4to. London, 1822.
- HAIN, C. W.—*Icones Orthopterorum*. 4to. Nürnberg, 1836.
- HALDEMAN, S. S.—Remarks on the Insects of Mexico; in *the American Journal of Science and Arts*. 2d Series. Vol. V. 8vo. New Haven, 1848.
- “ History of *Phalangopsis*, a genus of Orthoptera, with three new species, two of which form a subgenus; in *the Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*. Vol. II. 8vo. Boston, 1850.
- “ Appendix C. Insects; in Stansbury, H., *Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah*, including a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1852. (Another edition with same title printed by order of House of Representatives of the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1853.)
- “ Description of some new species of Insects, with observations on described species; in *the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*. Vol. VI. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.
- HARRIS, T. W.—A Catalogue of the Animals and Plants in Massachusetts. VIII. Insects; in Hitchcock, E., *Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany and Zoölogy of Massachusetts*. Made and published by order of the government of that State. 8vo. Amherst, 1833.
- “ Ditto, in Hitchcock, Report, &c. 2d edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. Amherst, 1835.
- “ Ditto, in Hitchcock, Catalogues of the Animals and Plants of Massachusetts, with a copious index. 8vo. Amherst, 1835.
- “ Article Locust; in *the Encyclopædia Americana*. Vol. VIII. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1835. Boston, 1856.
- “ A Report on the Insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation, published agreeably to an order of the Legislature, by the Commissioners on the Zoölogical Survey of the State. 8vo. Cambridge, 1841. (Another impression of the same, printed at the charge of the Author, entitled: *A Treatise on some of the Insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation*. 8vo. Cambridge, 1842.)

- HARRIS, T. W.—A Treatise on some of the Insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Second edition. 8vo. Boston, 1852.
- “ A Treatise on some of the Insects injurious to vegetation. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1862 (posthumous).
- “ *In* Scudder, S. II., Materials for a Monograph of the North American Orthoptera (posthumous).
- HERBST, J. F. W.—Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses meiner Insectensammlung. Zweyte Classe; *in* Fuessly, Archiv der Insectengeschichte. Heft 7 und 8. 4to. Zürich, 1786.
- JAEGER, B.—The life of North American Insects; illustrated by numerous colored engravings and narratives. 8vo. Providence, 1854.
- “ The life of North American Insects. Assisted by H. C. Preston, M. D., with numerous illustrations from specimens in the cabinet of the author. 12mo. New York, 1859.
- JOHNSTONE, J. C.—*In the* Transactions of the Entomological Society of London. Vol. II. 8vo. London, 1837.
- JONES, J. M.—The Naturalist in Bermuda. A sketch of the geology, zoology and botany of that remarkable group of islands. 8vo. London, 1859.
- KALM, P.—Travels into North America, containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manner of its inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects; translated into English by J. R. Forster, enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history, and some additional notes. 3 vols. 8vo. 1770–1. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, 1771.)
- “ Ditto, *in* Pinkerton, J., a general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world, many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. Vol. XIII. 4to. London, 1812.
- KIRBY, W.—Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America, containing descriptions of the objects of natural history, collected by John Richardson on the late northern land expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin. 4 vols. Part fourth and last. The Insects. 4to. London, 1837.
- KIRBY, W., AND SPENCE, W.—An Introduction to Entomology, or Elements of the Natural History of Insects. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 3d Edition, 1818–26.
- “ Ditto, 7th Edition. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1856.
- LAMARCK, J. B. P. V. DE—Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s’y rapportent;

- précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels; enfin l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la Zoologie. 7 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1815-22. (Orthoptera, Vol. IV, 1817.)
- LAMARCK, J.B.P.V. DE.—Ditto, 2<sup>e</sup> édition, revue et augmentée de notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichis jusqu'à ce jour par MM. G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne-Edwards. 11 Tom. 8vo. Paris, 1835-45. (Orthoptera, Tom. IV, 1835.)
- “ Ditto, 3<sup>e</sup> Edition. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1837-9. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, 1839.)
- LATREILLE, P. A.—Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux œuvres de Leclerc de Buffon et partie du cours complet d'Histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini. 14 vols. 8vo. 1802-5. (Orthoptera, Vol. XII, 1804.)
- “ Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. 4 vols. 8vo. Parisiis et Argentorali, 1806-9. (Orthoptera, Tom. III, 1807.)
- “ In Humboldt, A. de, et Bonpland, A., Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans un voyage aux tropiques dans les années 1799-1804. 2 vols. Fol. Paris, 1811-32.
- “ In Cuvier, G., Le Règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Tome III. 8vo. Paris, 1817.
- “ Ditto, 2<sup>e</sup> Édition. Tome V. 8vo. Paris, 1829.
- “ Ditto, Édition accompagnée de planches gravées représentant les types de tous les genres, les caractères distinctifs des divers groupes et les modifications de structure sur lesquelles repose cette classification, par une réunion de disciples de Cuvier. MM. Andouin, Blanchard, Deshayes, Alcide D'Orbigny, Doyère, Dugès, Duvernoy, Laurillard, Milne-Edwards, Roulin et Valenciennes. Insectes. Tome III. Roy. 8vo. Paris. No date. See also Guérin-Ménéville, F. E., and Westwood, J. O.
- “ Ditto, American Edition, translated from the French, with notes and additions by H. M'Murtrie. 4 vols. 8vo. New York, 1831.
- LEACH, W. E.—Article Entomology; in the New Edinburgh Encyclopædia. Vol. IX. 4to. Edinburgh, 1830.
- “ Ditto, American Edition. Vol. VIII. 4to. Philadelphia, 1816.
- LEFEBVRE, A.—In Serville, Histoire naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères.

- LEIDY, J.—On the anatomy of *Spectrum femoratum* Say; in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.
- “ In the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. V. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.
- LHERMINIER, F. J.—Observations sur les habitudes des insectes de la Gadeloupe; in the Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Tome VI. 8vo. Paris, 1837.
- LICHTENSTEIN, A. A. H.—A dissertation on two natural genera, hitherto confounded under the name of Mantis; in the Transactions of the Linnean Society. Vol. VI. 4to. London, 1802.
- LINNÉ, C. VON—Museum Adolphi Frederici Regis Suecorum etc. in quo animalia rariora imprimis et exotica: Quadrupedia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes, describuntur et determinantur latine et sœtice cum iconibus. Fol. Holmiae, 1754.
- “ Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decim reformata. 2 Tom. Holmiae, 1758–9. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, 1758.)
- Ditto, Editio duodecim reformata. 3 Tom. 8vo. Holmiae, 1766–7. (Orthoptera, Tom. II, 1767.)
- Ditto, Editio decima tertia ad editionem duodecimam reformatam Holmiensam. 3 Tom. in 4 vols. 8vo. Vindobonae. 1767–70. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, 1767.)
- See also Gmelin, J. F., Goeze, F. A. E., Turton, W., Villers, C. de, and Müller, P. L. S.
- “ Centuria Insectorum rariorum. 4to. Upsaliae, 1763.
- “ Ditto, in the Amœnitates Academicæ seu dissertationes physicae, medicae, botanicae antehæ seorsim editæ nunc collectæ et auctæ cum tabulis æneis. Tom. VI. 8vo. Holmæ, 1763.
- “ Museum S. R. M. Ludovicæ Ulricæ Reginae etc. in quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta et conchyliæ describuntur et determinantur, prodromi instar editum. 8vo. Holmiae, 1764.
- LUCAS, H.—In the Annales de la Société entomologique de France. 3<sup>e</sup> Sér. Tom. IV. 8vo. Paris, 1856.
- MACQUART, J.—Catalogue du Musée d'histoire naturelle de la ville de Lille. Animaux invertébrés. 8vo. Lille, 1850.
- MARSCHALL, A. F. VON—Decas Orthopterorum novorum; in the Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte, herausgegeben von der Direction derselben. Tom. I. 4to. Wien, 1836.
- MORTIMER, C.—A continuation of an account of an essay towards a natural history of Carolina and the Bahama Islands, by Mark Catesby, with some extracts out of the tenth set; in the Philosophical Transactions. Vol. XLIV. 4to. London, 1748.
- “ Ditto, with some extracts out of the appendix; in the Philosophical Transactions. Vol. XLV. 4to. London, 1748.

- MÜLLER, P. L. S.—Des Ritters Carl von Linné vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des holländischen Houttuynischen Werks mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung. 8vo. 6 Theilen in 9 Bänden. Nürnberg, 1773-6. (Orthoptera, V Theil, 1774.)
- NIÉTO, J.—Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'Orthoptère du Mexique. 8vo. Paris, 1857.
- “ Ditto, in Guérin-Méneville, *Revue et Magazin de Zoologie pure et appliquée*. Recueil mensuel destiné à faciliter aux savants de tous les pays les moyens de publier leurs observations de zoologie pure et appliquée à l'industrie et à l'agriculture, leurs travaux de paléontologie, d'anatomie et de physiologie comparées, et à les tenir au courant des nouvelles découvertes et des progrès de la science. XX<sup>e</sup> année. 8vo. Paris, 1857.
- OKEN, L.—Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. 3 vols. in 6. 8vo. Leipzig, 1813-26. (Orthoptera, Bd. III, 1, 1815.)
- “ Allgemeine Naturgeschichte für alle Stände. 7 vols. in 14. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1833-43. (Orthoptera, Bd. V, C, 1836.)
- “ Isis. 4to. Leipzig.
- OLIVIER, V. G.—*In the Encyclopédie méthodique, dictionnaire des insectes*. 10 vols. 4to. 1789-1825. (Orthoptera, Vol. IV, 1789; VI, 1791; VII, 1792.)
- PACKARD, A. S., JR.—Report on the insects collected on the Penobscot and Alleguash Rivers during August and September, 1861; in the Preliminary Report upon the natural history and geology of the State of Maine for 1861, embodied in the Sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Maine Board of Agriculture for 1861. 8vo. Augusta, 1861; also entitled: Sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Maine Board of Agriculture; embracing also the Reports on the Scientific Survey, 1861. 8vo. Augusta, 1861.
- “ How to collect and observe insects. From the Report of the Maine Scientific Survey for 1862. 8vo. Augusta, 1863.
- “ Ditto, in the Second Annual Report upon the natural history and geology of the State of Maine, 1862. 8vo. Augusta, 1863.
- PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS, A. M. F. J.—*Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique dans les royaumes d'Oware à Saint Domingue et dans les États-unis pendant les années 1786-97*. Fol. Paris, 1805-21.
- PALLAS, P. S.—*Spicelegia Zoologica quibus novæ imprimis et obscuræ animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur*. Tom. I. 4to. Berolini, 1767-74. Tom. II, fasc. XI-XIII. 4to. Berolini, 1776-79. Tom. I, also entitled: *Spicelegia Zoologica, Tomus I. Continens quadrupedum, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, molluscorum aliorumque marinarum fasciculos decem*. (Orthoptera, Fasc. IX, 1772.)

- PANZER, G. W. F.—*Rob. Drury's Abbildungen und Beschreibungen exotischen Insecten mit fein illuminirten Kupfertafeln. Aus dem Englisch übersetzt mit vollständiger Synonymie und erläuternden Bemerkungen versehen.* 4to. Nürnberg, 1785–88. See also Westwood, J. O.
- PERCHERON, A. R.—*In Guérin-Méneville, F. E., et Percheron, A. R., Genera des Insectes ou exposition détaillée de tous les caractères propres à chacun des genres de cette classe d'animaux.* 8vo. Paris, 1835–8.
- PERTY, M.—*De Insectorum in America meridionali habitantium vitæ genere, moribus ac distributione geographica observationes nonnullæ; in Delectis animalium articulorum quæ in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817–20 jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Joseph I. Baviaræ regis augustissime peracto collegerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix et Dr. C. F. Ph. de Martius. Degessit, descripsit, pingenda curavit Dr. Maximilianus Perty, præfatus est et edidit C. F. Ph. de Martius.* Fol. Monachii, 1830–34.
- REMER, J. J.—*Genera Insectorum Linnei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata.* 4to. Vitoduri, 1789.
- SAUSSURE, H. DE—*Orthoptera nova americana (Diagnoses préliminaires).* Series I–III. 8vo. Paris, 1859–61.
- “ Ditto, *in Guérin-Méneville, Revue et Magazin de Zoologie.* 8vo. Paris, 1859–61.
- “ Études sur quelques Orthoptères du Musée de Genève nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus; *in the Annales de la Société entomologique de France.* 4<sup>e</sup> Série. Tome I. 8vo. Paris, 1861.
- “ *Blattarum novarum species aliquot.* 8vo. Paris, 1864.
- “ Ditto, *in Guérin-Méneville, Revue et Magazin de Zoologie.* 8vo. Paris, 1864.
- “ Orthoptères de l'Amérique moyenne. 4to. Genève, 1864. Also entitled: *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle du Mexique des Antilles et des États-unis.* 3<sup>e</sup> et 4<sup>e</sup> Livraisons. Orthoptères. Blattides. 4to. Genève et Paris, 1864–65.
- SAY, T.—*In Keating, W. H., Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeck, Lake of the Woods, etc., etc., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun.* 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824. (*Orthoptera, Vol. II. Appendix. Part 1, Natural History.* § 1, Zoölogy.)
- “ Description of new Hemipterous Insects, collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long; *in the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. IV.* 8vo. Philadelphia, 1825.
- “ American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North

- America; illustrated by colored figures from original drawings executed from nature. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824-8.
- SAY, T.—The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America, edited by John L. LeConte, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1859 (posthumous). See also Uhler, P. R.
- SCHAUM, H. R.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie. 5 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1850-4. See also Erichson, W. F., and Gerstaecker, C. E. A.
- “ Ditto, *in* Troschel, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*. 8vo. Berlin, 1850-54.
- SCUDDER, S. H.—On the Genus *Rhaphidophora*, Serville; with descriptions of four species from the caves of Kentucky, and from the Pacific coast. 8vo. Boston, 1861.
- “ Ditto, *in the* Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History. Vol. VIII. 8vo. Boston, 1861.
- “ List of Orthoptera collected on a trip from Assiniboia to Cumberland; *in the* Canadian Naturalist and Geologist and Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal. Vol. VII, No. 4. 8vo. Montreal, 1862.
- “ Materials for a monograph of the North American Orthoptera, including a catalogue of the known New England species; *in the* Boston Journal of Natural History, containing Papers and Communications read to the Boston Society of Natural History. Vol. VII, No. III. 8vo. Boston, 1862. See also Harris, T. W., and Uhler, P. R.
- “ Remarks on some characteristics of the Insect Fauna of the White Mountains, New Hampshire; *in the* Boston Journal of Natural History. Vol. VII, No. IV. 8vo. Boston, 1863.
- SELLS, W.—Entomological Notes; *in the* Transactions of the Entomological Society of London. Vol. III. 8vo. London, 1842.
- SERVILLE, J. G. AUDINET.—*In the* Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle par M. M. Audouin, Isid. Bourdon, Ad. Brongniart, DeCandolle, Daubard de Férussac, A. Desmoulins, Drapiez, Edwards, Flourens, Geoffroy St. Hilaire, A. de Jussieu, Kunth, C. DeLafosse, Lamouroux, Latreille, Lucas fils, Presle-Duplessis, C. Prévost, A. Richard, Thiebaut de Berneaud et Bonj. de Saint Vincent. Ouvrage dirigé par ce dernier collaborateur, et dans lequel on a ajouté pour le porter au niveau de la science, un grand nombre de mots qui n'avaient pu faire de la plupart des dictionnaires antérieurs. Tom. I-XVII. 8vo. Paris, 1822-31. (Orthoptera, T. II, 1822.)
- “ *In* Ferrussac, *Bulletin des Sciences naturelles et de Géologie*. Vol. I. 8vo. Paris, 1824.
- “ *Revue méthodique des Orthoptères; in the* Annales des Sciences naturelles. T. XXII. 8vo. Paris, 1831.



- SERVILLE, J. G. AUDINET.—Histoire naturelle des Insectes, Orthoptères. 8vo. Paris, 1839.<sup>1</sup> See also Lefebvre, A.
- SHAW, G. and NODDER, P.—Vivarium Naturæ, or the Naturalist's Miscellany. 24 vols. 8vo. London, 1790–1813.
- STÅL, C.—Entomologiska Notiser; *in the* Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Academien Förhandlingar. XII Årg., 1855. 8vo. Stockholm, 1856.
- “ Orthoptera species novas descripsit C. Stål; *in the* Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa omkring Jorden under Befäl af C. A. Virgin Åren 1851–3. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser På H. Maj. Konung Oscar den Förstes Befallning utgifna af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, Häft 10, Zoologi, V. (Insekter, 4.) 4to. Stockholm, 1861.
- STOLL, C.—Natuurlijke en naar 't Leven naauwkeurig gekleurde Afbeeldingen en Beschryvingen der Spooken, wandelende Bladen, Zabelspringhaanen, Krekels, Treksprinkhaanen en Kakkerlakken in alle vier Deelen der Waereld Europa, Asia, Afrika en America huishoudende, by een verzamelt en beschreeven; also entitled: Representation exactement colorée d'après nature des Spectres, des Mantes, des Sautevelles, des Grillons, des Criquets, et des Blattes qui se trouvent dans les quatre parties du monde, l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique rassemblées et décrites. 4to. Amsterdam, 1787–1813.
- SULZER, J. H.—Die Kennzeichen der Insekten nach Anleitung des Ritters Karl Linnaeus durch 24 Kupfertafeln erläutert und mit derselben natürlichen Geschichte begleitet. Mit einer Vorrede des Herrn Johannes Geszners. 4to. Zurich, 1761.
- TAYLOR, A. S.—An account of the Grasshoppers and Locusts of America; *in the* Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the Institution for the year 1858. 8vo. Washington, 1859.
- THOMAS, C.—*In the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. I. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1862.
- “ Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois; *in the* Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society, with Reports from County

<sup>1</sup> The Author's proof copy of this work was shown to me in Paris by M. Lucas, of the Jardin des Plantes. The signatures bore the impress of the printer's stamp as follows:—"Imprimerie de Fain. Rue Racine No. 2, 2<sup>e</sup> Auteur." In the middle of each stamp was written the date at which the impression was sent, showing that the whole work was printed in 1838, between the 20th of July and the 20th of December. The title-page also bore the printed date, 1838.

Burmeister's Handbuch II, 11 (containing the Orthoptera), has always been granted priority of publication over Serville's Orthoptères; but while the title-page of that portion of Burmeister's second volume bears the date of 1838, the first half (on the Neuroptera) is dated 1839. These dates compared with the completion of Serville's work late in 1838, seem to throw some doubt upon the priority of authority in the two cases. The time of the actual publication of Burmeister's Orthoptera may perhaps be decided by reference to the periodicals of the day.

- Agricultural Societies and kindred Associations. Vol. V. 1831-64. 8vo. Springfield, 1865.
- THOMPSON, W.—Notice of the Blind-fish, Cray-fish and Insects from the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; *in the Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. Vol. XIII. 8vo. London, 1844.
- THON, T.—Entomologisches Archiv. 2 Bänden. 4to. Jena, 1827-9.
- THUNBERG, C. P.—Några nya Species af Blattæ-slågætet beskrifna; *in the Kongliga Vetenskaps-Academiens nya Handlingar*. Tom. XXXI. 8vo. Stockholm, 1810.
- “ Descriptio Acridii; *in the Nova Acta Regiæ Societatis Upsaliensis*. T. VII. 8vo. Upsaliæ, 1815.
- “ Hemipterorum maxillosorum genera illustrata; *in the Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg*. Tome V. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1815.
- “ Dissertatio entomologica de Hemipteris maxillosis Capensibus. 4to. Upsaliæ, 1822.
- “ Grylli monographia illustrata; *in the Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*. T. IX. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1824.
- “ Blattarum novæ species descriptæ; *in the Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*. T. X. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1826.
- “ Truxalis insecti genus illustratum; *in the Nova Acta Regiæ Societatis Upsaliensis*. Tom. IX. Upsaliæ, 1827.
- TURTON, W.—A general system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals, systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and peculiarities. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of the celebrated *Systema Naturæ*, by Sir Charles Linné, amended and enlarged by the improvements and discoveries of later naturalists and societies, with appropriate copperplates, in seven volumes. 8vo. London, 1800-6. (Orthoptera, Vol. I, 1802.)
- “ A general system of nature through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals, systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and peculiarities. By Sir Charles Linné. Translated from Gmelin, Fabricius, Willdenow, etc., together with various modern arrangements and corrections derived from the transactions of the Linnean and other societies, as well as from the classical works of Shaw, Thornton, Abbot, Donovan, Sowerby, Latham, Dillwyn, Lewin, Martyn, Andrews, Lambert, etc., etc., with a life of Linné, appropriate copperplates; and a dictionary, explanatory of the terms which occur in several departments of natural history, in seven

- volumes. 8vo. London, 1806. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, which has the additional title, Animal Kingdom, Vol. II. Insects, Part I).
- UHLER, P. R.—*In* Say, T., The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America, edited by John L. LeConte, M. D.
- “ *In* Harris, T. W., A Treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation. 3d edition.
- “ *In* Scudder, S. H., Materials for a Monograph of the North American Orthoptera.
- “ Orthopterological contributions; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. II. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.
- “ *In* Thomas, C., Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois.
- VILLERS, C. DE—Caroli Linnaei Entomologia, faunae suecicae descriptionibus aucta; D. D. Scopoli, Geoffroy, De Geer, Fabricii, Schrank, etc., speciebus vel in systemate non enumeratis, vel nuperrime detectis, vel speciebus Galliae australis locupletata, generum specierumque rariorum iconibus ornata. 4 Tomi. 8vo. Lugduni, 1789.
- VOIGT, F. S.—Das Thierreich geordnet nach seiner Organisation als Grundlage der Naturgeschichte der Thiere und Einleitung in die vergleichende Anatomie vom Baron von Cuvier. Nach der zweiten vermehrten Ausgabe übersetzt und durch Zusätze erweitert. Bände I-VI. 8vo. Leipzig, 1831-43. (Orthoptera, Band V, 1839.)
- WALSH, B. D.—On certain entomological speculations of the New England school of naturalists; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.
- “ On phytophagic varieties and phytophagic species; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.
- “ Grasshoppers and Locusts; *in the* Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society. Vol. V, 1861-64. 8vo. Springfield, 1865.
- WEBER, F.—Observationes Entomologicae, continentes novorum quae condidit generum characteres et nuper detectarum specierum descriptiones. 8vo. Kiliae, 1801.
- WESTWOOD, J. O.—*In* Guérin-Ménéville, Magazin de Zoologie. Vol. VII. 8vo. Paris, 1837.
- “ *In the* Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Part V. 8vo. London, 1837.
- “ Drury, Dru. Illustrations of Exotic Entomology, containing upwards of six hundred and fifty figures and descriptions of foreign insects, interspersed with remarks and reflections on their nature and properties. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with the systematic characters of

- each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter, in 3 vols. 4to. London, 1837-42.
- WESTWOOD, J. O.—On Hymenotes, a genus of exotic orthopterous insects; *in the Magazine of Natural History*. 2d series. Vol. III. 8vo. London, 1839.
- “ An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organizations of the different families. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839-40. (Orthoptera, Vol. I, 1839.)
- “ *Arcana Entomologica*, or illustrations of new, rare and interesting exotic insects. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841-5.
- “ Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidae. 4to. London, 1859.
- “ The Animal Kingdom, arranged after its organization, forming a natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy, by the late Baron Cuvier. Translated and adapted to the present state of science. New edition with considerable additions, by W. B. Carpenter and J. O. Westwood. Roy. 8vo. London, 1863.
- WHITE, A.—*In Richardson, Sir J., Arctic Searching Expedition through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in search of Sir J. Franklin*. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.
- WILSON, J.—A Treatise on Insects, general and systematic, being the article Entomology from the seventh edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, with five hundred and forty woodcuts. 4to. Edinburgh, 1835.
- “ Ditto, *in the Encyclopædia Britannica*. 8th Ed. Vol. IX. 4to. Boston, 1855.
- ZIMMERMAN, C.—Zur Naturgeschichte der Mantis Carolina; *in Erichson, Archiv für Naturgeschichte*. Tome IX. 8vo. Berlin, 1843.
- ZINCKEN, J. L. T. F.—*In Germar, Magazin der Entomologie*. Bd. I, Heft II. 8vo. Halle, 1815.

# CATALOGUE

OF

## NORTH AMERICAN ORTHOPTERA.

---

### **Acanthoderus.**

- adumbratus** [Xylodus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Porto Rico*.—[Xylodus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Porto Rico*.
- cornutus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 569, *Aus Westindien von St. Thomas*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 351, *Cuba, St. Thomas et Martinique*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 56, *In Insula St. Thomas*. See also *Phasma cornutum*.
- mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko*.
- rosarius** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 56, *America meridionalis?*  
See also PHASMA.

### **Acanthodis.**

- aquilina** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Indes*.—IB. Orthopt. 451, *Amérique méridionale, Cayenne*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 21, *Amérique méridionale*.
- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 206, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- coronata** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Indes*.
- Imhoffiana** [Calamoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 130, *Mexico*.—[Calamoptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko*.

- macrocera** FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 506;—*IB.* 3d  
—5th Rep. 3d Rep. 171, *Acapulco, Mexico.*
- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de  
Zool. 1859, 206, *Tellus mexicana.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko.*
- specularis** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Amérique.*
- tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool.  
1859, 206, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;  
—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko.*
- See also **LOCUSTA.**

### Acanthops.

- aztecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool.  
1859, 60, *Mechoacan.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;  
—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexiko.*
- mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de  
Zool. 1859, 60, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II,  
402;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexiko.*
- See also **MANTIS.**

### Acheta.

- abbreviata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 122; Ed. 1852, 133; Ed. 1862,  
152, fig. 69, *Massachusetts.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II,  
226;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 82, *Massachusetts.*—FITCH, Amer.  
Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—EMM. Agric. of  
N. Y. V, 143, *New York.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric.  
Soc. V, 442, *Illinois.*
- arachnoides** DUNC. Introd. Entom. 248, pl. vi, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*  
—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. VII, II, 196;—*IB.* Bericht, 1840,  
52, *Jamaica.*
- assimilis** FABR. Syst. Entom. 280, *Jamaica.*—*IB.* Spec. Ins. I, 354,  
*In America meridionalis insulis.*—*IB.* Entom. Syst. II, 29;—*IB.*  
Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Jamaica.*  
—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 65, *Ind. occ.* See also *Gryllus assimilis.*
- bipunctata** ? HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—*IB.* Catal. 56, *Mass.*  
See also *Gryllus bipunctatus.*
- brevipennis** [*Gryllotalpa*] JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1854, 164, *N.*  
*America.*
- crucis** FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 232;—*IB.* Entom. Syst. II, 32, *Insula St.*  
*Crucis.*—*IB.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810,  
80, *Ind.* See also *Gryllus crucis.*
- cylindrica** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—*IB.* Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- domestica** JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1854, 161; Ed. 1859, 115, *N.*  
*America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois.*

- exigua** SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 309;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 238, *Missouri*.
- flavipes** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 30, *Insula St. Thomas*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *St. Thomas*. See *Gryllus flavipes*.
- gigas** ROEM. Gen. Ins. 53, tab. viii, fig. 8, *America*. See also *Gryllus gigas*.
- gryllotalpa** FABR. Syst. Entom. 279;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 28;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 353, *In Europæ, America borealis cultis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Eur. Am.*—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1859, 117, *N. America*. See also *Gryllus gryllotalpa*.
- guadeloupensis** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 32, *Guadeloupe*. See also *Gryllus guadeloupensis*.
- hospes** FABR. Syst. Entom. 281;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 355;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 32;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*. See also *Gryllus hospes*.
- marginata** THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois*.
- membranacea** WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 91, pl. xliii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras, Musquito Shore*.
- minuta** FABR. Syst. Entom. 282, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 355, *In America meridionali*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 33;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*. See also *Gryllus minutus*.
- monstrosa** FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 65, *Ind.*
- nigra** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 123; Ed. 1852, 134; Ed. 1862, 152, *Massachusetts*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 222;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 82, *Massachusetts*.—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 160; 1859, 113, *N. America*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois*.
- nivea** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582;—IB. [*Cecanthus*] Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 159, pl. v, fig. 26; 1859, 113, fig. 25, *N. America*. See also *Gryllus niveus*.
- pennsylvanica** UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 152, *Massachusetts*.
- servilis** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- tripunctata** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- vastatrix** AFZEL. Achet. Guin. 15, *Ex Americæ sinu Honduras et litore Muskito, Freetown*.
- vittata** [*Nemobius*] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 123; Ed. 1852, 134; Ed. 1862, 153, fig. 70, *Massachusetts*.—[*Nemobius*] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 226;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 82, *Mass.*—FITCH,

Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—JAEG. N.  
Amer. Ins. 1854, 160; 1859, 113, *N. America*.

See also GRILLUS.

ACHURUM, see TRUXALIS.

ACONTISTES, see MANTIS.

ACRIDA, see GRILLUS.

### Acridium.

- alutaceum** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 139; Ed. 1852, 150; Ed. 1862, 173, *Martha's Vineyard*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229; —IB. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 466, *Martha's Vineyard, Conn.*
- americanum** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 466, *N. Carolina, Southern States, Florida, Alabama, Texas, Southern Illinois*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 448, 452, *Illinois*.
- annulatum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 235, *Amérique méridionale*.
- arenosum** [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- bivittatum** [Opsomala] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.—[Caloptenus] UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 174, *New England and western sections of the Union*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 449, *Illinois*.
- Borckii** [Podisma] STÅL. Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 332, *California, San Francisco*.—[Podisma] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 318;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 46, *California*.
- carolinum** DE GEER, Mém. III, 491, pl. xlvii, figs. 2, 3, *Amérique septentrionale et en particulier la Caroline et la Pensylvanie*.—GÖZE. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 319, tab. xli, figs. 2, 3, *In nordlichen Amerika*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 225, *Amérique septentrionale*.—(carolinianum) PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 147, pl. iv, fig. 6, *Caroline du Sud*.—HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A. Genus Acridium, fig. 3, *America*.—[Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- centurio** [Rhomalea] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- clavuligerum** [Oxya] SERV. Orthopt. 676, pl. xiv, fig. 11, *Amérique septentrionale*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- coloratum** BUM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom, II, 51, *Amerika*.—SERV. Orthopt. 674, *Une partie de l'Amérique voisine de la Caroline du Sud*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- compressum** THUNB. Nov. Act. Upsal. VII, 162, *In insula Jamaica*.—GERM. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. III, 408, *Jamaica*.
- cristatum** LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 241; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 443; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 152, *Amérique méridionale*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 283, *Amérique*.—IB. Orthopt. 650, *Amérique mérid-*



*ionale*, *Cayenne principalement*.—FISCH. W. Index Orthopt. 15;—IB. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. XIX, II, 480, *Am. Mer.*—FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—IB. 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America*.

**cubense** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 163, *Cuba*.

**cucullatum** [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.

**cyanipes** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Amérique méridionale*.

**damnificum** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 164, *America borealis*, *Tennessee*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Tennessee*.

**dentatum** DE GEER, Mém. III, 496, pl. xlii, fig. 3, *Indes*.

**differentiale** UHLER, Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 450, *Illinois*.

**discoideum** [Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.

**dux** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 215, pl. cxxvi, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale à la baie de Honduras*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 283, *Amérique méridionale*, *Brésil*.—FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—IB. 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America*.—? FLOR, v. Siv. Antill. xii, *Honduras*, *Senegita*.

**ensicornu** DE GEER, Mém. III, 499, pl. xlii, fig. 7, *Pensylvanie*.—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 325, Tab. xlii, fig. 7, *Pennsylvanien*.

**femorale** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Pennsylvanie*.

**femoratum** [Caloptenus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.

**femur rubrum** DE GEER, Mém. III, 498, pl. xlii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanie*.—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 324, tab. xlii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanien*.—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 141; Ed. 1852, 151; Ed. 1862, 174, *United States*.—[Caloptenus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, pl. ix, fig. 4, *New York*.—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 174, *United States*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 451, 452, *United States*.

**flavofasciatum** SERV. Orthopt. 663, *Amérique méridionale*, *Brésil*.—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583, 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.

**flavovittatum** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 140; Ed. 1852, 151; Ed. 1862, 173, *Massachusetts*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 147, *New York*.

- gigantum** [Rhomalea] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- granulatum** KIRBY, Fauna Bor. Amer. IV, 251, *N. America*, Lat. 65°.—[Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika*.—WHITE, Rich. Arct. Search. Exp. II, 360, *Borders of Mackenzie and Slave Rivers, Fort Simpson*.
- hemipterum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 3, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud*.
- laterale** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Les isles de l'Amérique méridionale*.—SAY, Amer. Entom. pl. v;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 10, pl. v, *Georgia, East Florida*.—THOX, Entom. Archiv, I, 41, *Georgien und West-florida*.
- Latreillei** FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—IB. 3d -5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, pl. iii, iv, *Tropical America*.
- leucostomum** [Locusta] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika*.
- lunum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 216, *Amérique méridionale*.
- marginatum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 229, *Pennsylvanie*.
- marginicolle** [Opsomala] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- micropterum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 146, pl. iv, fig. 4, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud*.—[Rhomalea] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.—IB. 151, *Georgia, Carolina*.
- Milberti** SERV. Orthopt. 649, *Amérique septentrionale*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- miliare** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 218, *Amérique méridionale*.
- obliteratum** [Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- obscurum** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 632, *Südkarolina*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina, Cuba*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 356, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 467, *Texas*.
- olivaceum** SERV. Orthopt. 666, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Cuba*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 356, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale*.
- ornatum** SAY, Amer. Entom. pl. v;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 10, pl. v, *Philadelphia*.—THOX, Entom. Archiv, I, 41, *Philadelphia*.—HALD. Amer. Journ. Sc. [2] V, 435, *Chihuahua, Santa Fé*.
- oxycephalum** [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- pelidnum** [Gomphocerus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- phœnicopterum** [Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.

- polymorphum** [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- punctipenne** [Opsomala] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- purpurascens** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 234, *L'île de la Trinité*.
- quadriramaculatum** THUNB. Nov. Act. Upsal. VII, 160, *In insula Bartholemi Americes*.—GERM. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. III, 407, *St. Barthelemy*.
- rhombeum** [Choriphyllum] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144; —[Hymenotes] IB. Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 165, *Jamaica*.
- rubiginosum** HARRIS, Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 467, *Cape Cod, Conn. S. Car. Southern States, Alabama*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.
- rusticum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Les îles de l'Amérique méridionale*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 633, *Nord Amerika*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- Sagrai** [Choriphyllum] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Cuba*.
- sanguinipes** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—SERV. Orthopt. 670, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil*.
- semirubrum** FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—IB. 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 162, *In campis mexicanis*.
- serratum** LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 241; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 443; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 152, *Cap de Bonne Espérance, l'Amérique méridionale*.
- sordidum** [Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- speciosum** BURM. Germ. Zeitschr. f. Entom. II, 51, *Amerika*.
- spretum** UHLER, Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 450, (spretis!) *Illinois*.
- sulphureum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 227, *Amérique septentrionale*.—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 2, *États unis d'Amérique, Virginie*.—[Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee*.
- toltecum** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 163, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- torvum** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- tuberculatum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 1, *États unis d'Amérique*.
- variegatum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 222, *Amerique méridionale*.
- varipes** [Opsomala] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina*.
- Velasquezii** NIETO, Nouv. Orthopt. 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1857, pl. xii, *Dans les bois des Haciendas, du Potrero et de San*

*Francisco, État de Vera Cruz.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 345;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 153, *Vera Cruz.*—LUCAS, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, [3] IV, lxvii, *Mexique, particulièrement les bois des Haciendos, du Potrero et de San Francisco, aux environs de Cordova (État de Vera Cruz).*

**verrucosum** DE GEER, Mém. III, 486, pl. xl, fig. 6, *Amérique.*—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 315, tab. xl, fig. 6, *Amerika.*

**verruculatum** [Locusta] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika.*

**virginianum** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 224, *L'Amérique septentrionale, Virginie.*—[Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

**viridifasciatum** GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 325, tab. xlii. fig. 6, *Pennsylvanien.*

**vitreipenne** [Oxya] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

**vittatum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 146, pl. iv, fig. 5, *A la côte occidentale d'Afrique à St. Dominique et dans les États unis d'Amérique.*

**xanthopterus** [Edipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

See also GRILLUS.

### Anabrus.

**Haldemanii** GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, Ed. 1853, 259, pl. xv, figs. 5–8; Ed. 1854, 248, pl. xv, figs. 5–8, *Red River.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Louisiana.*

**purpurascens** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 550, *Minnesota, Texas, Washington Territory.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Minnesota, Washington Territory.*

**simplex** HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, pl. x, fig. 4, *Utah.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 271;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah.*

### Anaplecta.

**dorsalis** BRUNN. Blatt. 63, *Portorico.*

**fallax** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et. Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 51, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 66, *Guatemala.*

**fulgida** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et. Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 50, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 66, *Guatemala.*

### Ancistrogaster.

**spinax** DOHRN, Entom. Zeitschr. Stett. XXIII, 229, taf. i, fig. 1, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

**Anisomorpha.**

**buprestoides** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 19, *Georgia*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 570, *Georgien*.—WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 434, *America*.—IB. Catal. Orthopt. 17, *Georgia*.—UHLER, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 198, *Falls of Niagara, Missouri River*.—IB. Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 146, *Florida and Southern States*. See also *Phasma buprestoides*.

**ferruginea** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 18, *Carolina*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 570, *Carolina*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 16, *Carolina, Virginia*. See also *Phasma ferruginea*.

See also PHASMA.

**Anophelepis.**

**Scythrus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 68, pl. ii, fig. 3, *Mexico*.

**vittata** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 68, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Mexico*.

**Anostostoma.**

**tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 130, *Mons Orizaba, Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Orizaba*.

See also LOCUSTA.

**Apterygida.**

**ruficeps** DOHRN, Entom. Zeitschr. Stett. XXIII, 231, *Cordova*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko*.

**Arcyptera.**

**gracilis** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 236, *Red River Settlements, British America*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 463, *Maine, Red River Settlements*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.

**lineata** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 462, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.

**platyptera** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 463, *New England*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.

**Bacteria.**

- Ætolus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, pl. xxii, fig. 3, *Mexico*.
- arumatia** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 16, *In India occidentali*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 22, pl. xxiii, fig. 4, *In India occidentali, Guadeloupe*.
- azteca** [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Littus mexicanum*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko*.
- baculus** [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *America*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Amerika*.
- bicornis** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 16, *In India occidentali*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Westindien und Surinam*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 23, *In America australi et India occidentali*.
- calamus** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *D'Amérique*.—GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *In insula St. Crucis, Surinam, Brazil*. See also *Phasma calamus*.
- calcarata** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Mexiko*. See also *Phasma calcaratum*.
- Clinteria** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, pl. xxv, fig. 9, *Am. merid.*
- cornuta** [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 128, *Mexico calida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko*.
- crudelis** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 24, *In India occidentali*.
- cubaensis** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 26, *Cuba*. See also *Phasma cubense*.
- Dryas** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, *St. Domingo*.
- faunus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *Am. merid.*
- ferula** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *Guadeloupe*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 564, *Westindien*.
- filiformis** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *L'Amérique méridionale*.—GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 22, *In India occidentalis insulis*.
- gracilis** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *La Guayra*.
- Haita** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 25, pl. xxv, figs. 5, 6, *St. Domingo*.
- linearis** ?GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali*.—WESTW. Drury, Ins. I, 123, pl. ii, fig. 3, *Antigua*.—IB. Catal. Orthopt. 24, *In India occidentali, Antigua*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Westindien, Portorico und St. Thomas*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 350, *Antilles*.—GOSSE, Alab. 275, *Alabama*. See also *Phasma lineare*.
- mexicana** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 25, *Mexico*. See also *Phasma mexicanum*.

- rosaria* PERCH. Guér. et Perch. Gen. Ins. 5<sup>e</sup> Livr. No. 3, pl. v, *L'Amérique méridionale*?
- Sayii* [Bacunculus] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Nordamerika von Pennsylvanien bis Südkarolina*.—CHARR. Orthopt. descr. tab. vi, *America septentrionalis*.
- spinosa* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *St. Domingo von Prinzenhafen*.
- striata* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Mexiko*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *Mexico*. See also *Phasma striatum*.
- tolteca* [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Montes mexicani*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Mexiko*.
- tridens* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Mexiko von Oaxaca*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, *Mexiko, Oaxaca*. See also *Phasma tridens*.
- See also PHASMA.

### Bacunculus.

- femoratus* ULLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 146, *United States east of the Mississippi*.
- Sayi* THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. 441, *Illinois*.  
See also BACTERIA.

### Batrachidea.

- carinata* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 479, *Massachusetts*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts*.
- cristata* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 478, *Mass. Me. N. H. Conn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts*.

### Blabera.

- atropos* SERV. Orthopt. 77, *Saint Domingue*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 233, *Les Antilles, Cuba et la côte chaude du Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 375, tab. xii, fig. 55, *Jamaïque, Venezuela, Colombie, Brésil*. See also *Blatta atropa*.
- craniipes* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Kuba*.
- cubensis* SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 29;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 347, *Cuba*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 236, *Les Antilles, Cuba*.
- deplanata* SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 30;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 348, *Antillae*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 250, *Les Antilles, Cuba*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 572, *W. Indies*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 431;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 125, *Antillen*.

- discoidalis** SERV. Orthopt. 76, pl. i, fig. 6, *Saint Domingue*.
- ferruginea** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 41, *Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 377, *Mexique, Acapulco*.
- fraterna** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 241, *L'Amérique du Sud (les Antilles, Cuba?)*.
- fumigata** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 244, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 381, *Havane*.
- fusca** BRUNN. Blatt. 376, *Brésil, Chile, Cuba*.
- gigantea** FISCH. Orthopt. Europ. 118, *In America meridionali degens cum navibus ex India occidentali in Angliam advecta est*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 236, *L'Amérique méridionale, Brésil, Guyanne*. See also *Blatta gigantea*.
- limbata** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Mexiko*.
- luctuosa** STÅL. Öfv. Kongl. Vet. Akad. Förhandl. 1855, 351, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXII, II, 211;—IB. Bericht, 1855, 91, *Mexiko*.
- maderæ** SELLS, Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. III, 104, *Jamaica*.
- marmorata** BRUNN. Blatt. 378, *St. Domingue*.
- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 17;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 233, *Mexico*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 234, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, commune dans la Cordillère orientale, Tampico, Tuxpan, Cordoba, etc. N. Orleans*.
- minor** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 238, *L'Amérique méridionale, le Brésil (Cuba?)*.
- Sulzeri** GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 239, pl. ii, fig. 39, *Cuba*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 380, *Surinam, Cuba*. See also *Blatta Sulzeri*.
- Thunbergii** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 246, *Cuba*.
- trapezoidea** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Mexiko*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 240, *Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 374, *Mexique, Cuba*.
- varians** SERV. Orthopt. 78, *Cuba*.  
See also **BLATTA**.

### Blatta.

- ægyptiaca** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 67, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3, *Jamaica*.—[Polyphaga] ? WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 71, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3, *Jamaica, Egypt*.
- Alcarazzas** SERV. Orthopt. 90, *Amérique*.
- americana** MORT. Phil. Trans. XLV, 163, *Carolina*.—LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434, *America*.—IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 687; 13th Ed. I, 687, *America, in Gallia australi*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 403, *Westindische Kackerlack*.—FABR.



- Syst. Entom. 271, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 342, *America*; *nuper incipit in Europa saccharo allata*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 7, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 7, *Der braune amerikanische Kakerlak*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2042, *America, cum saccharo in Europam delata*.—BROWNE, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 433 (Blatta 2), Index, iii, iv, *America*.—VILL. Linn. Entom. Faun. Suec. I, 428, *America, Gallia australi*.—TURR. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 528, *America*; *has lately appeared in Europe*.—LATR. Hist. nat. Crust. et Ins. XII, 96, pl. xciv, fig. 1, *Portée de l'Amérique méridionale en Europe*.—IB. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. 1817, III, 371; Ed. 1829, V, 175; Ed. Disc. Ins. II, 10, pl. lxxvii, figs. 4, 4<sup>a</sup>–4<sup>f</sup>, *Amérique*.—IB. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. M<sup>r</sup> Murtrie, IV, 7, *America*.—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 263; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 462; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 159, *L'Amérique, et se trouve en Europe*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 63, *America*.—SERV. Dict. class. d'Hist. nat. II, 342, *Originnaire de l'Amérique méridionale, et des Antilles, d'où elle a été importée d'abord dans les contrées chaudes de l'Afrique et de l'Asie et delà dans le reste du monde*.—? PERTY. De Ins. in Del. Anim. Artic. 19, *In India occidentali*.—VOIGT. Thierreich, V, 353, *Amerika*.—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.—AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 53, *Dans différentes parties des deux continents*.—WILS. Encycl. Brit. 8th Ed. IX, 156;—IB. Treat. Ins. 190, *South America, Antilles, Asia, Africa, seaport towns of Europe*.—OKEN, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1506, *America*.—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe*.—[Kakkerlac] BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 6, *Univers*.—[Periplaneta] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 339, *Cuba*.—JONES, Nat. Berm. 110, *Bermuda*.
- angustata** LATR. Humb. et Bonpl. Rec. d'Obs. Zool. I, 146, pl. xv, fig. 9, *Vera Cruz*.—PERTY, De Ins. in Del. Anim. Artic. 19, *In domibus urbis Mexicanae Vera Cruz*.—ZINCK. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. I, II, 109, *Vera Cruz*.
- asellus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali, et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- atropos** [Blabera] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 333, *Havane*.
- australasiæ** [Periplaneta] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 340, *Cuba, Guatemala*.
- bicolor** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 6, *Saint Domingue*.—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.
- biguttata** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- bipustulata** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- bivittata** [Phyllodromia] SERV. Orthopt. 108, *Sénégal, Cap-de-Bonne-Espérance, Ile-de-France, Cuba, Perou, etc.*—[Phyllodromia]

- GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 346, *Cuba, Pérou, l'île de France, Cap et Sénégal*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 102, *Ceylan, Mexique; dans la Cordillère orientale du Mexique et sur son versant occidental, dans le Mechoacan, Cuba*.
- borealis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166, *America borealis*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 96, pl. i, fig. 13, *L'Amérique du Nord*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika*.
- brasiliensis** LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. de France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe*.
- brunnea** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- buprestoides** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 116, pl. i, fig. 20, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- Burmeisteri** [Phyllodromia] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 345, *Cuba*.
- capitata** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 167;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 114, pl. i, fig. 19, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- cicatricosa** [Zetobora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 336, pl. xii, fig. 5, *Havane*.
- cincta** FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 226;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 9, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2044, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 318, *Amérique*.—TURF. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *America*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 163, *Amer*.
- cinerea** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- collaris** [Holocompsa] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 332, pl. xii, fig. 3, *Cuba, l'île Maurice*.—[Holocompsa] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*.
- conspersa** SERV. Orthopt. 89, *Cuba*.—[Zetobora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 339, *Cuba, Brésil*.
- convexa** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- cubensis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 165;—IB. [Phyllodromia] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 108, pl. i, figs. 14, 15, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- cylindrica** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- delicatula** [Phyllodromia] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 346, *Cuba*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 104, pl. i, fig. 17, *Cuba*.

- diaphana** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 11, in *Am. merid. insulis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom, II, 496, *St. Thomas, Westindien*.—[Holo-lampra] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 95, *Des Antilles, Saint Thomas*.
- discicollis** BURM. Handb. d. Entom, II, 498, 1012, *Mexiko*.
- domingensis** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 182, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue*.—HARR. Hitehc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- elongata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 5, *Saint Domingue*.—[Phyllodromia] SERV. Orthopt. 106, *Saint Domingue*.
- fumigata** GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba. 335, pl. xii, fig. 4, *Havane*.
- germanica** AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 55, *Dans toutes les parties du monde*.—GERST. Handb. der Zool. II, 44, *Von Europa aus, über alle Welttheile verbreitet*.
- gibba** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- grossa** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 280, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- gigantea** LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 424, *America*.—IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 687, *America, Asia*.—IB. Mus. Lud. Utr. Reg. 106, *America*.—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 66, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, *Jamaica*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 402, *America, Asia*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 271;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 6;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *America, Asia*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2041, *Asia et America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, pl. cxxv, fig. 1, *Toute l'Amérique méridionale, rarement de Cayenne*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 527, *America and Asia*.—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 262; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 462; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 159, *L'Amérique méridionale, Cayenne*.—KIRBY and SPENCE, Introd. Entom. 3d Ed. I, 243; 7th Ed. 140, *Asia, Africa, America*.—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe*.—[Blabera] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 71, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, *Jamaica, America, Asia, Cayenne*.—IB. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 418, *West Indies*.—[Blaberus] DUNC. Introd. Entom. 225, pl. vii, fig. 1, *S. America, West Indian Islands*.
- guttata** THUNB. Kongl. Vet. Akad. nya Handl. XXXI, 188, *In insula Bartholemi*.
- indica** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 227, pl. ii<sup>c</sup>, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue et les Indes orientales*.—SERV. Ann. Se. Nat. XXII, 40, *Des Indes*.
- intercepta** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 497, *Mexiko*.—[Ectobia] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 113, *Mexico*.
- kakkerlac** DE GEER, Mém. III, 535, pl. xlv, figs. 1–3, *Amérique méridionale*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 315, *Europe et dans*

- toute l'Amérique méridionale.*—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 181, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 1, *Afrique; îles de l'Amérique.*
- lævigata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii<sup>c</sup>, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*  
—SERV. Orthopt. 98, *Cuba, Martinique.*—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 344, *Cuba.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 99, pl. i, fig. 16, *Les Antilles; Cuba, La Martinique, Saint Domingue.*
- limbata** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*
- lineata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii<sup>c</sup>, fig. 5, *Amérique méridionale.*
- lineolata** DALM. Anal. Entom. 87, *In America insulis?*
- livida** FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 341, *America, Asia.*
- maderae** OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, *A Madère aux Antilles et dans l'Amérique méridionale.*—HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A, Gen. Blatta, fig. 1, *Madera et Ins. St. Bartholomee.*—SERV. Orthopt. 87, *Madère, Ile de France, Saint Domingue.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 5, *Afrique, Amérique, Indes orientales.*—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 338, *Madère, Maurice, Sénégal, Cuba.*—JONES, Nat. Berm. 110 (madarenisia!), *Bermuda.*
- major** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 182, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 2, *Afrique, îles de l'Amérique.*
- mexicana** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 311, *Mexico.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 124, *Mexiko.*
- mysteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 167, *Mexico calida.*—IB. [Ectobia] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 110, *Mexique, des terres chaudes de la côte de Vera Cruz.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's.*
- nivea** LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434; 12th Ed. II, 688; 13th Ed. I, 688, *America.*—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 66, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *New York.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 272, *Amerika.*—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *In America meridionali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 8, *In Am. insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 8, *Der amerikanische Weissling.*—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 185, tab. xlix, fig. 8, *Amerika.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2042, *In America meridionali.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 316, pl. cxxv, fig. 4, *Cayenne, Surinam, Antilles.*—? BROWNE, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 431 (Cassida, 2) Index, iii, iv, tab. xliii, fig. 13, *Jamaica.*—THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*—WESTW. Drury, Ins.

II, 70, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *New York, in Am. insulis*.—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 141, pl. xlv, fig. 7, *New York*.

**oblongata** LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 435; 12th Ed. I, 689, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 63, *Die amerikanische längliche Schabe*.

**occidentalis** FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 225, *America*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 7, *In Am. insulis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13, Ed. IV, 2041, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, *Amérique*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 527, *American islands*.

**orientalis** LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434, *America, Oriente*.—IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 688, *America; hospitatur in Oriente; hodie in Russiae adjacentibus regionibus frequens; incepit nuperis temporibus Holmiae 1739 uti dudum in Finlandia*.—IB. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. I, 688, *America, hospitatur in Oriente*.—SULZ. Kennz. der Ins. 78, Erkl. 16, tab. vii, fig. 47, *Amerika, Turkei; in den Gegenden Russlands, unlängst sind diese ungebettene Gäste auf ihrer Reise nach Westen, nach Finnland, Schweden, Deutschland und Schwaben gekommen*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 404, *Eigentlich nur aus America herkommen durch die Handlung und Schifffahrt aber nach Asien gekommen*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 272; —IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *America; hospitatur nunc in oriente adjacenteque Europa*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 9, *America; hospitatur nunc in tota fere Europa*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. VI, 2043, *America; hospitatur in Oriente et Europa, a 200 inde annis in Bohemia, a 1739 in Belgio et antea in Finlandia et Russia*.—VILL. Linn. Entom. Faun. Suec. I, 429, *America; hospitatur in Oriente; hodie in Russiae adjacentibus regionibus frequens; incepit nuperis temporibus Holmiae 1739 uti dudum in Finlandia*.—REMER, Gen. Ins. 12, tab. viii, fig. 2, *America, hospitatur in Oriente*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *America; long since naturalized in Europe*.—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii°, fig. 3, *Le monde entier*.—LATR. Gen. Crust. et Ins. III, 83, *Europa, Am. bor*.—IB. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. 1817, III, 371; Ed. 1829, V, 175; Ed. Disc. Ins. II, 9, pl. lxxvii, figs. 5, 6, *Russie et la Finland; originaire de l'Asie; quelques auteurs la font venir de l'Amérique méridionale*.—LEACH, New Edinb. Encycl. IX, 120; Am. Ed. VIII, 709, *North America, common in Europe*.—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 263; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 463; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 159, *Le Levant, toute l'Europe, et l'Amérique septentrionale*.—AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 54, *Il n'est pas de partie du monde où il n'ait été transporté*.—HARR. Hitehe. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 118; Ed. 1852, 128; Ed. 1862, 145, fig. 66, *Maritime towns of the United States*.—OKEN, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1505, *Aus dem Orient; in nordlichen America,*

- in ganz Europa*.—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe*.—[Kakkerlac] BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 6, *Univers*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 165; 1859, 117, *N. America*.—WALSH. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. III, 212, *S. Illinois*.
- otomia** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 104, *Mexique*.
- papillosa** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- parallela** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Catal. 56, *Mass*.
- pellucens** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali, et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- pellucida** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 311; —[Ectobia] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 112, *Mexique*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 124, *Mexiko*.
- pennsylvanica** DE GEER, Mém. III, 537, pl. xlv, fig. 4, *Pensylvanie*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 15, *Die braune pensylvanische Schabe*.—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 348, tab. xlv, fig. 4, *Pennsylvanien*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2046, *Pennsylvania*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 317, *Pennsylvanie*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 531, *Pennsylvania*.—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 440, *Illinois*.
- Petiveriana** DUNC. Introd. Entom. 226, pl. vii, fig. 2, *West Indies*.
- Poeyi** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164;—[Holclampra] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 94, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- porcellana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- punctulata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 8, *Saint Domingue*.
- pygmaea** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 9, *Saint Domingue*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 118, *St. Domingo*.
- reflexa** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- rufescens** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, pl. i<sup>b</sup>, fig. 7, *Saint Domingue*.
- ruficollis** FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Ind*.
- Servillei** LEF. Serv. Orthopt. 91, *Rio Grande*.
- sexnotata** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.
- Sulzerii** [Blabera] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 334, *Cuba*.
- surinamensis** LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guade-*

- loupe*.—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 342, Cuba.
- tarasca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 95, *Mexique*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko*.
- Thunbergii** [Monachoida] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 337, pl. xii, fig. 6, Cuba.
- totonaca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 165, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 101, *Mexique (côte du golfe, province de Vera Cruz)*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Theilen Mexiko's*.
- translucida** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 311;—[Ectobia] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 113, *Mexique*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 124, *Mexiko*.
- tuberculata** AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 52, *De l'Amérique et des Indes*.
- venosa** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 310;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 106, *Mexique*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 124, *Mexiko*.
- virescens** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia*.—SERV. Orthopt. 101, Cuba.—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 344, Cuba.
- viridis** FABR. Syst. Entom. 272;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *America*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 8, *In Am. insulis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 15, *Die amerikanische grüne Schabe*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2043, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 316, *L'Amérique méridionale, Cayenne*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *American Islands*.
- zapoteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 105, *Les terres chaudes du Mexique; l'isthme de Tehuantepec*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's*.

### Brachylabris.

- maritima** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 293, *Japan, China, Ostindien, Madagascar, Westafrika und den Südstaaten der nord-amerikanischen Union*.

**Brachypeplus.**

- magnus** GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 260, pl. xv, figs. 1-4; 1854, 249, pl. xv, figs. 1-4, *Red River of Louisiana*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Louisiana*.
- virescens** CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. li, *Mexico*.—GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 261; 1854, 250, *Red River of Louisiana*.—ERICUS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Mexiko*.

**Bradyporus.**

- spinulosus** SERV. Ann. Sc. nat. XXII, 165, *Des Indes*.

BULLA, see GRYLLUS.

CACERLACA, see PERIPLANETA.

CALAMOPTERA, see ACANTHODIS.

**Caloptenus.**

- bivittatus** UHLER, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 238, *Atlantic States, western part of the country, Baltimore*.—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Lake Winnipeg*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 465, *Mass. Maine, Conn. Maryland, Texas, S. Illinois, Nebraska, Minnesota, Lake Winnipeg*. See also *Acridium bivittatum*.
- borealis** BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 3;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 223, *Labrador*.
- femoratus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 638, *Karolina*.—BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 4;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 224, *Süd Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 47, *Süd Carolina*. See also *Acridium femoratum*.
- femur rubrum** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 638, *Pennsylvanien*.—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Red River*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 464, *Massachusetts, Maine, Connecticut, S. Illinois, Minnesota, Nebraska, Red River Settlements*.—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 374, *Mount Katahdin*.—WALSH, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 497, *New England, Rock Island*. See also *Acridium femur rubrum*.
- punctulatus** UHLER, Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 465, *Maine*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Maine*.
- sanguinipes** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 284, *Amérique méridionale*. See also ACRIDUM.



**Camptonotus.**

**Scudderi** UHLER. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 549, *Maryland, Delaware*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore*.

CARDIOPTERA, see MANTIS.

**Ceratinoptera.**

**diaphana** BRUNN. Blatt. 76, *Indes occidentales, St. Thomas*.

**porcellana** BRUNN. Blatt. 79, *Cuba*.

**Ceuthophilus.**

**Agassizii** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 439, *Gulf of Georgia, Washington Territory*.

**brevipes** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 434, *Grand Menan*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Grand Menan*.

**californianus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 438, *San Francisco, California*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *San Francisco*.

**divergens** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 436, *Nebraska*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Nebraska*.

**gracilipes** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 439, *Southern Illinois, New York, New Jersey*.

**lapidicolus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 435, *Maryland, Penn. Georgia*.

**latens** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 437, *Illinois*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois*.

**maculatus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 434, *Mass. Vermont, Maine, Anticosti*.—PACK. How to collect, 56;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine*.

**niger** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 437, *Illinois*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois*.

**scabripes** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 436, *Alabama*.

**stygius** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 438, *Hickman's Cave, Hickman's Landing, Kentucky*.

**Uhleri** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 435, *Maryland*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Maryland*.

**Choradodis.**

**strumaria** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 51, *Amérique méridionale*.

**Chlocaltis.**

- conspersa** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Dog's Head on Lake Winnipeg*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Massachusetts, N. Hampshire, Lake Winnipeg*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*. See also *Locusta conspersa*.
- curtipennis** PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Me.* See also *Locusta curtipennis*.
- punctulata** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Connecticut*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Connecticut*.
- viridis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Connecticut*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Connecticut*.
- See also LOCUSTA.

**Chlorophyllum.**

- Sagrai** BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 56, *Cuba*.—SERV. Orthopt. 755, pl. viii, fig. 5, *Cuba*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. VI, II, 264;—IB. Bericht, 1839, 48, *Cuba*. See also *Acridium Sagrai*.
- See also ACRIDIUM.

**Chorisoncra.**

- mysteca** Brumm. Blatt. 258, *Mexique*.

**Conocephalus.**

- acuminatus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 273, *In Indiis et Europa australi*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 149, *Du midi de l'Europe et des Indes suivant Fabricius*.
- cinereus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 273, *Jamaica*.
- crepitans** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Texas, Nebraska*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Texas*.
- dissimilis** SERV. Orthopt. 518, *Amérique septentrionale*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 446, *Illinois*. See also *Locusta dissimilis*.
- ensiger** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 131; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 163, fig. 79, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH. Am. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 449, *Massachusetts, Cape Cod, Vermont, Connecticut, Illinois, Minne-*

*sota, Nebraska*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois*.—See also *Gryllus ensiger*.

**guttatus** SERV. Orthopt. 518, *Cuba*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, *Cuba*. See also *Locusta guttata*.

**mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexico*.

**Nieti** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexico*.

**obtusus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Georgia*. See also *Locusta obtusa*.

**occidentalis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Haiti*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Haiti*.

**robustus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 449, *Cape Cod*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod*.

**Sallei** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 207, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexico*.

**tricornis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 278, *In Insula Bartholemi*.

**triops** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 272, *In Indiis, ins. Bartholemi, Morocco*.

**uncinatus** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 132; Ed. 1862, 164, *N. Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Alabama*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Alabama*.

See also GRYLLUS and LOCUSTA.

### Copiophora.

**cornuta** SERV. Orthopt. 514, pl. x, fig. 3, *Amérique*.

**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 207, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexico*.

### Corydia.

**azteca** [Holocompsa] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Mexico calida*.—[Holocompsa] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus dem heissen Mexiko*.

**collaris** [Holocompsa] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 492, *St. Thomas*.  
**cyanea** [Holocompsa] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 492, *St. Thomas*.

### **Creoxylus.**

**spinus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 104, *In Indiis (Fabr. nec in Ind. orient.) Demerara*.

### **Cryptocercus.**

**punctulatus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 420, *Virginia, New York, Penn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Virginien und Pennsylvania*.

### **Cyphoderris.**

**monstrosa** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 552, *Oregon*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Oregon Territory*.

### **Cyphocrana.**

**angulata** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 61, *Ile Saint Vincent et île de la Guadeloupe*.  
**reticulata** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 108, *St. Domingo*.

### **Cyrtophyllus.**

**concavus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Mass. Conn. New York*.  
**perspicillatus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 697, *Südkarolina*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Texas*. See also *Locusta perspicillata*.  
 See also LOCUSTA.

### **Dactylotum.**

**bicolor** CHARP. Orthop. descr. tab. lii, *Mexico*.—ERICUS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Mexico*.

### **Dalhinia.**

**brevipes** GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 257, pl. xv, figs 9–13; 1854, 246, pl. xv, figs. 9–13, *Red River of Louisiana*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 443, *Nebraska*. See also *Phalangopsis brevipes*.  
**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 212, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49.

**robusta** GIRARD, Marey, Expl. Red River, 1853, 257; 1854, 246, *N. Mexico*.

See also PHALANGOPSIS.

### **Dasyposoma.**

**punctulata** BRUNN. Blatt. 389, *Virginie, New York, Pennsylvania*.

### **Decticus.**

**dorsalis** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 713, *Süd-Karolina*.

**pachymerus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 712, *Süd-Karolina*.

### **Diapherodes.**

**angulata** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 574, *Westindien*. See also *Phasma angulatum*.

**Christopheri** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, pl. xxiii, fig. 4, *St. Christopher*.

**gigas** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, *Isles of Saint Vincent and Guadeloupe*. See also *Phasma gigas*.

**spinipes** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 34, *In India occidentali (St. Domingo)*.

**venustula** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, *Cuba*. See also *Phasma venustulum*.

See also PHASMA.

### **Diapheromera.**

**bivittata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 119; Ed. 1852, 130; Ed. 1862, 146, *America*.

**calcarata** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *Mexico*.

**femorata** ? HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 119; Ed. 1852, 130; Ed. 1862, 146, fig. 67, *America*.—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 284, *Red River Settlements, British America*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 423, *Mass. N. Hampshire, Illinois, Red River Settlements in British America, Nebraska*.—PACK. How to collect, 55;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 195, *N. England*.

**Sayii** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 18, *In America septentrionali*.—FISCH. W. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. X, VI, 13, *Amérique septentrionale*. SERV. Orthopt. 247, *New York*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *Amer. septentr.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois*.

**Velii** WALSH, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. III, 410, *Platte River, Nebraska*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 572, *Illinois*.

**Dictyopherus.**

- guttatus** [Romalea] BLANCH. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 40, *Amérique méridionale*.  
**reticulatus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 259, *In America occidentali*.

DIPLOPHYLLUS, see PHYLLOPTERA.

**Ectobia.**

- flavocincta** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 419, *Mass. Western States, Lake Superior*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355; —IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 57, *États occidentaux de l'Amérique du Nord, Lac Supérieur*.  
**germanica** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 418, *Mass. Vermont, New York, Maryland*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika*.  
**lithophila** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 418, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika*.  
 See also BLATTA.

**Empusa.**

- chlorophæa** BLANCH. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 2, pl. iii, fig. 1, *New York*.  
**fronticornis** SERV. Orthopt. 144, *Elle est notée comme des Antilles, mais c'est sans doute par erreur; je ne pense pas qu'il y ait des Empuses en Amérique*.  
**gongylodes** WESTW. Drury, Ins. I, 122, pl. 1, fig. 2, *Madras (and Philadelphia, sed? Drury) Africa, Asia, E. India*.  
**hyalina** CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. ii, *In America meridionalis*.  
**pectinicornis** LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 251; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 452; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 155, *Jamaïque*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 48, *Jamaïque*.  
**pennicornis** WESTW. Drury, Ins. I, 121, pl. 1, fig. 1, *Jamaica*.  
**spinifrons** [Idolomorpha] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Am. merid.*

ENEOPTERA, see GRYLLUS.

**Epaphrodita.**

- musarum** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 52;—IB. Orthopt. 205, *Saint Domingue*. See also *Mantis musarum*.  
 See also MANTIS.

**Ephippigera.**

*tschivavensis* HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 371, pl. x, fig. 3, *Chilua-hua*.—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 270;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah*.

See also GRILLUS and LOCUSTA.

**Epilampra.**

*brasiliensis* BRUNN. Blatt. 169, *Brésil, dans toute l'Amérique du Sud du versant oriental des Andes, île de Cuba, St. Domingue*.

*mexicana* [Planes] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2; IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 228, *Mexico*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 30, pl. II, fig. 26, *Terres chaudes du Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 188, *Mexique*.

**Forcinella.**

*azteca* DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 226, *Mexico?*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko*.

**Forficesila.**

*americana* SERV. Orthopt. 22, *Saint Domingue, Cuba*.

*gigantea* SERV. Orthopt. 23, pl. I, fig. 2, *Europe, N. America*.

*suturalis* DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 226, *Cordova*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko*.

See also FORFICULA.

**Forficula.**

*affinis* [Forficesila] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 330, pl. XII, fig. 2, *Cuba*.—[Forficesila] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 349;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 157, *Cuba*.

*albipes* FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 224;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 3, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, IV, 2039, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis*.

*americana* PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 165, pl. XIV, fig. 1, *Saint Domingue*.

*annulata* FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*

*auricularia* JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 166; 1859, 118, *N. America*.

*bimaculata* PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 165, pl. XIV, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 32;—IB. Orthopt. 39, *Saint Domingue*.

- bivittata** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 751, *St. Domingo, Portoriko, Columbia.*
- californica** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXVI, 85, *California.*
- distincta** [Forficisila] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 329, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Cuba.*—[Forficisila] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 349;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 157, *Cuba.*
- elegans** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Insel St. Johanna in Westindien.*
- elongata** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In America meridionalis Insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. ins.*
- erythrocephala** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In America meridionalis Insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*
- gagathina** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Portoriko.*
- gigantea** [Lapidura] FISCH. Orthopt. Eur. 52, 65, tab. vi, fig. 1<sup>a</sup>-1<sup>f</sup>, *In Europâ meridionali, in insula Madera, in Africâ septentrionali, in Asiâ occidentali. In collectione D. Latreille duo specimina ♂ ex Americâ sept. allata adservantur.*
- lugubris** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 236, *Cordova.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*
- minor** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 754, *Europa, Nordamerika.*—SERV. Orthopt. 44, *Europe, Amérique septentrionale.*—FISCH. Orthopt. Eur. 52, 70, tab. vi, fig. 7<sup>a</sup>-7<sup>d</sup>, *In totâ Europâ, in insulâ Madera, in Americâ septentrionali?*
- minuscule** LATR. Humb. et Bonpl. Rec. d'Obs. zool. II, 119, pl. xl, figs. 8, 9, *L'Amérique équinoxiale.*
- parallela** WESTW. Guér. Mag. de Zool. VII, Cl. ix, pl. clxxviii;—IB. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 402, *Mexico.*—GERM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. I, 319, *Mexico.*
- procera** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Westindische Inseln.*
- pulchella** SERV. Orthopt. 42, *Amérique septentrionale, Niagara.*
- ruficeps** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 755, *Mexiko.*
- scabriuscula** SERV. Orthopt. 38, *Amérique méridionale.*
- taeniata** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 230, *Oaxaca, Mirador, (Mexico).*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*
- unidentata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 165, pl. xiv, fig. 3, *Saint Dominique.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 33;—IB. Orthopt. 41, *Saint Dominique.*

GNATHOCLITA, see LOCUSTA.

### Gomphocerus.

- clavicornis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 221, *In Indiis.*
- infuscatus** UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*



- pelidnus* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 650, *Pennsylvanien*.  
*radiatus* UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass*.  
*viridifasciatus* UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass*.

### Gryllacris.

- carolinensis* GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, 1, 276, *Carolina*.

### Gryllotalpa.

- americana* HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—*IB.* Catal. 56, *Mass*.—  
 LEIDY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. V, 204, *Newark, Delaware*.  
*azteca* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool.  
 1859, 316, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—  
*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Mexico*.  
*borealis* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 740, *Nordamerika*.—UHLER,  
 Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 149, *Mass*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat.  
 Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Nantucket, Vermont*.—THOMAS, Trans.  
 Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Maryland*. See also *Gryllus borea-*  
*lis*.  
*brevipennis* SERV. Orthopt. 368, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline,*  
*Philadelphie, Louisiane*.—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 120; Ed.  
 1852, 131; Ed. 1862, 149, fig. 68, *Mass*.—FITCH, Amer. Journ.  
 Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*. See also *Gryllus brevipen-*  
*nis*.  
*cultriger* UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 543, *El Paso*.—DAL-  
 LAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *El Paso*.  
*didactyla* JOHNST. Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. II, xxiv, *Saint Vincent's*.  
 —KIRBY and SPENCE, Introd. Entom. 7th Ed. 102, *St. Vincent*.  
 —WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 447, *West Indies*.—HARR.  
 Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 121; Ed. 1852, 132; Ed. 1862, 149, *West*  
*Indies*.—WESTW. Cuv. Anim. Kingd. 560, *West Indies*.  
*hexadactyla* SERV. Orthopt. 307, *Brésil, Guadeloupe*.—GUÉR. Sagra,  
 Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, pl. xii, fig. 8, *Cuba, Brésil, Guade-*  
*loupe*.  
*longipennis* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Mary-*  
*land*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—*IB.* Bericht,  
 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc.  
 V, 441, *Arkansas*.  
*mexicana* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 740, *Alvarado in Mexiko*.  
 See also *Gryllus mexicanus*.

See also GRYLLUS.

**Gryllus.**

- abbreviatus** SERV. Orthopt. 336, *Amérique septentrionale*.—BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 74, *Nord America*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maryland*.
- acuminatus** [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis*.—IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696, *America*.—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Uhr. Reg. 130, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *America*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Der amerikanische Spitzwirbel*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2065, *In America meridionali*.—[Tettigonia] RÖM. Gen. Ins. 13, tab. ix, fig. 1, *America*.—[Tettigonia] STOLL, Répr. de Spectres, Saut. à sabre, 18, 19, pl. viii<sup>a</sup>, figs. 27-9, *Pennsylvanie*.
- ægyptus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 247, *In insula Bartholomæy*.
- æqualis** SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 307;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 237, *United States*.
- agilis** [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 99, *Der pennsylvanische Läufer*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2071, *Pennsylvania*.—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania*.—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitche. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- americanus** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 128, pl. xlix, fig. 2; II, app. *Virginia, Antigua, New York, Madras, Sierra Leon*.
- angustus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.
- annulatus** HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 195, tab. liii, fig. 4, *Amerika*.—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2081, *America*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 565, *America*.
- annulipes** [Phalangopsis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Port au Prince*.
- aquilinus** [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Uhr. Reg. 133, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 431, *Indien*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Der indianische Breitflügel*.
- assimilis** [Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 87, *Die jamaische Hausgrille*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2060, *In insulis Americæ meridionalis oppositis*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 634, *Jamaïque*.—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 544, *Jamaica*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 733, *Mittel und Süd-Amerika*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Middel en Zuid-Amerika*.

- aztecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Tellus mexicana*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 48.
- bicornis** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426;—[Mantis] *IB.* Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 116, *In Indiis*.
- bipunctatus** DE GEER, Mém. III, 523, pl. xliii, fig. 7, *Pensylvanie*.—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Der pensylvanische Zweypunkt*.—*IB.* De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 340, tab. xliii, fig. 7, *Pennsylvanien*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Am. sept. Pennsylvanie*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *Pennsylvanien*.—[Ecanthus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.
- bivittatus** SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 308;—*IB.* Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 237, *Arkansas*.
- borealis** [Gryllotalpa] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.
- brevicornis** [Acridium] LINN. Cent. Ins. rar. 15;—[Acridium] *IB.* Amœn. Acad. VI, 398;—[Acrida] *IB.* Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 692; 13th Ed. I, 692, *In America septentrionali*.—[Acrida] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 419, *In dem mitternachtlichen America*.—[Acrida] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 45, *Das amerikanische Kurzhorn*.—[Acrida sive Truxalis] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2056, *In America meridionali*.—[Truxalis] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 542, *America*.
- brevipennis** [Gryllotalpa] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.
- cærulescens** [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700, *In meridionalibus*.
- camellifolius** [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 92, *Das amerikanische Kamillenblatt*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *America*.—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 548, *America*.
- campestris** ?KALM, Travels, II, 10;—*IB.* Pink. Voy. XIII, 506, *New York, Canada*.—*IB.* Travels, II, 69;—*IB.* Pink. Voy. XIII, 524, *All parts of N. America where I have been*.—*IB.* Travels, II, 126;—*IB.* Pink. Voy. XIII, 542, *New Jersey*.
- carinatus** [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427; 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Indiis*.—[Bulla] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 421, *Aus Indien*.—[Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 46, *Der indianische Glattschild*.—[Locusta] STOLL, Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 12, pl. v<sup>b</sup>, fig. 16, *L'Amérique*.
- carolinus** [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 433; 12th Ed. II, 701; 13th Ed. I, 701, *America*.—[Mantis] *IB.* Cent. Ins. rar. 13;—[Mantis] *IB.* Amœn. Acad. VI, 396, *Carolina*.—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 443, *Carolina*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 291, *America*.—*IB.* Spec. Ins. I, 368, *In America boreali*.—*IB.*

- Entom. Syst. II, 58, *America*.—[*Locusta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 76, *Der karolinische Gelbrand*.—[*Locusta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2078, *In America boreali*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 562, *America*.—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 140, pl. v, fig. 22; 1859, 97, fig. 22, *United States*.
- centurio** [*Locusta*] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 78, pl. xli, fig. 3, *Bay of Honduras*.—[*Locusta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 101, *Der amerikanische Hauptmann*.—[*Locusta*] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 15, pl. vi<sup>b</sup>, fig. 19, *Nouvelle Georgie*.
- chrysomelas** [*Locusta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2086, *Pennsylvania*.—TURT. Linn. Syst. Nat. II, 569, *Pennsylvania*.
- citrifolius** [*Tettigonia*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429; 12th Ed. II, 695; 13th Ed. I, 695;—[*Tettigonia*] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 125, *In Indiis*.—[*Tettigonia*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 427, *Aus den Indien*.—[*Tettigonia*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 58, *Das indianische Zitronblatt*.
- columbinus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 399, 425, *In Bartholemi, ins. Americæ*.
- concauus** [*Pterophylla*] HARR. Hitch. Rep. 582; 2d. Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.
- corallinus** FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.
- coriaceus** [*Tettigonia*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697. —[*Tettigonia*] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 136, *In Indiis*.—[*Tettigonia*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 43, *Indien*.
- coronatus** [*Tettigonia*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697, *In Indiis*.—[*Tettigonia*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *In Indien*.—[*Tettigonia*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Die indianische Heuschrecke*.
- cristatus** [*Locusta*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 431; 12th Ed. II, 699; 13th Ed. I, 699, *America, Arabia, Asia*.—[*Locusta*] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 137, *Asia, Africa, America*.—[*Locusta*] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 21, pl. ix<sup>b</sup>, fig. 30, *Arabie et L'Amérique*.
- crucis** [*Acheta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2062, *In insula S. Crucis*.—OLIV. Enycl. méth. VI, 637, *Sainte Croix*.—[*Acheta*] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 545, *Santa Cruz*.
- cubensis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48.
- curvicaudus** [*Tettigonia*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 98, *Der pennsylvanische Krummschwanz*.—[*Tettigonia*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2071, *In Pennsylvania pratis*.—[*Locusta*] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania*.—[*Pterophyllus*] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass*.

- cyaneus** TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America*.
- cyanipes** FABR. Syst. Entom. 292, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 370, *In America meridionalis insulis*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 60, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 106, *Der amerikanische Blaufuss*.—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2080, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis*.
- dentatus** [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 114, *Die indianische Heuschrecke*.
- dux** [Locusta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 82, pl. xlv, *Bay of Honduras*.—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 102, *Der amerikanische Fürst*.—FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 362;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 47, *America meridionalis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Am. m.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2074, *In America meridionali*.
- elongatus** [Tettigonia] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 127, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 429, *Indien*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 59, *Der indianische Langflügel*.
- ensiger** [Conocephalus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- erythropus** [Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2086, *Pennsylvania*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 568, *Pennsylvania*.
- fasciatus** DE GEER, Mém. III, 522, pl. xliii, fig. 5, *Pensylvanie*.—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Die pensylvanische Grille*.—[Tettigonia] IB. Entom. Beytr. II, 99, *Die pensylvanische Sübelheuschrecke*.—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 339, tab. xliii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanien*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2063;—[Tettigonia] IB. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2072, *Pennsylvania*.—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547;—[Locusta] IB. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania*.—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.
- fastigiatus** [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 135, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 62, *Der indianische Langstachel*.
- femur rubrum** [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 115, *Die pensylvanische Rothhüfte*.
- flavicornis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 406, *China, Indiis et Prom. bon. spei*.
- flavipes** [Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 545, *St. Thomas Island*.
- flavus** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 59, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America*.—THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 232; IX,

- 395, 410, *In America et in capite bonæ spei vulgaris*.—IB. Hem. max. cap. 2, *In cap. bonæ spei et in America*.
- formosus** SAY, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River*.
- fuliginosus** [Acheta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Grillons, 5, pl. iii<sup>e</sup>, fig. 10, *L'Amérique*.
- fuscus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 235; IX, 421, *Nova Cambria*.
- giganteus** [Acrida sive Truxalis] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2057, *America*.—[Truxalis] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 542, *America*.
- gigas** [Mantis] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 109, *In India orientali et occidentali*.—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 86, *Die amerikanische Riesengrille*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2062.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *America*.—[Acheta] RÆM. Gen. Ins. 13, tab. viii, fig. 8, *America*.
- gongylodes** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426, *In Indiis*.—SULZ. Kennz. der Ins. Erkl. 20, tab. viii, fig. 56, *Indien*.
- gryllodes** PALLAS, Spic. zool. I, 16, tab. i, fig. 10, *Jamaica*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2062.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *Jamaica*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Jamaïque*.—[Encoptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, 232, *Jamaica? Java, Célèbes*.
- gryllotalpa** [Acheta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 428, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis*.—[Acheta] IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis; in Java*.—[Acheta] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 123, *Europa, America, Asia*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2059, *In Europæ, borealis Americæ et Asiæ, ipsius Javæ cultis*.—[Acheta] VILL. Linn. Entom. Faun. Succ. I, 436, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis*.—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 544, *Europe and America*.—OKEN, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1528, *In ganz Europa, in Schweden nur bis Schonen; in Nordamerica*.
- guadeloupensis** [Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *Guadeloupe*.
- hæmatopus** [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700;—[Locusta] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 143, *In Indiis*.—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 439, *Indien*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 289;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 365;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 52, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 69, *Der indianische Blutschenkel*.
- hirtipes** SAY, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River*.
- hospes** [Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 87, *Der amerikanische Gast*.—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2061, *America*.

- OLIV. *Encycl. méth.* VI, 636, *Am. sept. en Pennsylvanie*.—  
[Acheta] TURT. *Syst. Nat.* Linn. II, 545, *America*.
- irroratus** [Mantis] LINN. *Cent. Ins. rar.* 14;—[Mantis] IB. *Amœn. Acad.* VI, 397, *Carolina*.
- lamellatus** [Tettigonia] LINN. *Syst. Nat.* 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis*.
- lamellosus** [Tettigonia] LINN. *Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg.* 128;—[Tettigonia] IB. *Syst. Nat.* 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, *Entom. Beytr.* II, 60, *Das indianische Schenkelblatt*.—[Locusta] TURT. *Syst. Nat.* Linn. II, 550, *America*.
- lateralis** FABR. *Syst. Entom.* 293, *America*.—IB. *Spec. Ins.* I, 370, *In America meridionalis insulis*.—IB. *Entom. Syst.* II, 60, *America*.—IB. *Nom. Entom. emend.* Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, *Entom. Beytr.* II, 107, *Der amerikanische Seitenpunkt*.—[Locusta] GMEL. *Linn. Syst. Nat.* I, IV, 2080, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis*.—TURT. *Syst. Nat.* Linn. II, 563, *America*.
- laurifolius** LINN. *Mus. Adolph. Fred.* 83, (*Fol. lauri*) *America*.—[Tettigonia] IB. *Syst. Nat.* 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] IB. *Syst. Nat.* 12th Ed. II, 695; 13th Ed. I, 695, *In Indiis, Carolina*.—[Tettigonia] IB. *Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg.* 126, *In America meridionali*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. *Linn. Natursyst.* V, 428, *Carolina, Brasilia, Jamaica*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, *Entom. Beytr.* II, 59, *Das karolinische Lorberblatt*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. *Linn. Syst. Nat.* I, IV, 2063, *America, Nova Hollandia*.—SHAW and NODDER, *Nat. Misc.* IV, pl. cxv, *America*.—[Locusta] TURT. *Syst. Nat.* Linn. II, 547, *America*.
- lineaticeps** STÅL, *Orthopt. Eug. Resa*, 314, *California ad San Francisco*.—GERST. *Archiv f. Nat.* XXVIII, 11, 313;—IB. *Bericht*, 1861, 41, *California*.
- luctuosus** BURM. *Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom.* II, 74, *Süd Karolina*.—SERV. *Orthopt.* 335, *Amérique septentrionale*.—DE HAAN, *Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt.* 225, *Californie, Noord-Amerika*.—SCUDD. *Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist.* VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod, N. Hampshire*.
- lunus** FABR. *Syst. Entom.* 288;—IB. *Spec. Ins.* I, 364;—IB. *Entom. Syst.* II, 47, *In America meridionali*.
- maculatus** [Ephippiger] HARR. *Hitch. Rep.* 2d Ed. 576;—IB. *Catal.* 56, *Mass.*
- maxillosus** [Tettigonia] GOEZE, *Entom. Beytr.* II, 93, *Die amerikanische Kinnlade*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. *Linn. Syst. Nat.* I, IV, 2064, *In insulis Americæ oppositis*.—[Locusta] TURT. *Syst. Nat.* Linn. II, 549, *America*.
- melanopterus** [Tettigonia] LINN. *Syst. Nat.* 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. *Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg.* 134, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. *Linn. Natursyst.* V,

- 431, *Indien*.—[*Tettigonia*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 62, *Der indianische Schwarzflügel*.
- membranaceus** [*Acheta*] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 81, pl. xliii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras and Muskito Shore*.
- mexicanus** [*Gryllotalpa*] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Mexico*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—*ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—*ib.* Bericht, 1859-60, 48.
- miles** [*Locusta*] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 79, pl. xlii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras*.—[*Locusta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 102, *Der amerikanische Soldat*.—[*Locusta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2082, *America*.
- miliaris** [*Locusta*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700, *America*.—[*Locusta*] *ib.* Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 142, *In Indis*.—[*Locusta*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 439, *America*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 288, *America*.—*ib.* Spec. Ins. I, 364, *In America meridionali*.—*ib.* Entom. Syst. II, 50, *America*.—*ib.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Am*.—[*Locusta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 69, *Der amerikanische Frieselflügel*.—[*Locusta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2075, *In America meridionali*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 558, *America*.
- minutus** [*Acheta*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 694; 13th Ed. I, 694, *America*.—[*Acheta*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 424, *America*.—[*Acheta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 53, *Die jamaikanische Grille*.—[*Acheta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2060, *In America meridionali*.—[*Acheta*] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *America*.
- monstrosus** [*Acheta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 86, *Der indianische Drachenschwanz*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 633, pl. cxxviii, fig. 15, *Am. mérid.*
- morbillosus** [*Locusta*] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 431, *In Indis*.
- myrtifolius** [*Locusta*] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 78, pl. xli, fig. 2, *New York*.—[*Tettigonia*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *In America meridionali*.—[*Phyllopterus*] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 88, pl. xli, fig. 2, *N. York, America*.
- neglectus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 428, *Mass. Cape Cod*.—PACK. How to collect, 55;—*ib.* Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 195, *Maine*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—*ib.* Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.
- niger** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 428, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—*ib.* Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.
- niveus** DE GEER, Mém. III, 522, pl. xliii, fig. 6, *Pensylvanie*.—[*Acheta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Die pensylvanische Grille*.—*ib.* De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 339, tab. xliii, fig. 6, *Pennsylvanien*.—[*Acheta*] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2063,



- Pennsylvania*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Am. sept.*—  
 TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547, *Pennsylvania*.—[*Ecanthus*]  
 DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika*.
- nubilus** SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 308;—*IB.* Entom. of  
 N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 237, *Arkansas*.
- oblongifolius** [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 98, *Das pen-  
 sylvanische Blatt*.—[*Pterophyllus*] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582;  
 2d Ed. 576;—*IB.* Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- obscuratus** [Tettigonia] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. à sabre, 20,  
 pl. viii<sup>a</sup>, fig. 33, *L'Amérique méridionale*.
- obscurus** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 194, *America borealis*.
- occidentalis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 400, 429, *In  
 America meridionalis, insulis Bartheleni*.
- ocellatus** LINN. Mus. Adolph. Fred. 82, *America*.—[Tettigonia] *IB.*  
 Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429; 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696;—  
 [Tettigonia] *IB.* Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 129, *In Indiis*.—[Tetti-  
 gonia] MÜLL. Natursyst. V, 429, *In den Indien*.—[Tettigonia]  
 GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Das indianische Flügelauge*.
- oxycephalus** [Tettigonia] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. à sabre,  
 19, pl. viii<sup>a</sup>, figs. 30–2, *Vraissement l'Amérique*.
- personatus** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 547, *Kansas*.—  
 DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Kansas*.
- perspicillatus** LINN. Cent. Ins. rar. 15;—[*Locusta*] *IB.* Amœn.  
 Acad. VI, 398;—[*Locusta*] *IB.* Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 703;  
 13th Ed. I, 703, *In Indiis*.—[*Locusta*] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst.  
 V, 446, *Aus den Indien*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 293;—*IB.* Spec.  
 Ins. I, 371, *In Indiis*.—*IB.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797,  
 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Ind.*—[*Locusta*] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr.  
 II, 82, *Der indianische Brillenträger*.—[Tettigonia] *IB.* En-  
 tom. Beytr. II, 93, *Der amerikanische Brillenträger*.—[*Locusta*]  
 TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 548, *America*.
- phthisicus** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 425;—[Mantis] *IB.*  
 Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 110, *In Indiis*.
- precarius** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426;—[Mantis] *IB.*  
 Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 114, *America, Asia*.
- pulicarius** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *Jamaica*.—[*Nemobius*]  
 DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Jamaica*.
- pumilus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *St. Jean und St. Thomas*.  
 —[*Nemobius*] DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *St.  
 Jean*.
- punctulatus** [Achetia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2063.—TURT.  
 Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547, *Pennsylvania*.
- purpurascens** [Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage,  
 17, pl. vii<sup>b</sup>, fig. 22, *D'Amérique*.
- reticularis** [Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 551, *Guadeloupe*.
- ruber** LINN. Mus. Adolph. Fred. 83, *In Indiis*.

- rugosus** [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ur. Reg. 132, *In Indiis*.—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *In Indien*.—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Der indianische Runzelbalg*.
- rusticus** FABR. Syst. Entom. 292, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 370, *In America meridionalis insulis*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 60, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am*.—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 107, *Der amerikanische Bauer*.—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2080, *In insulis America meridionali oppositis*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America*.
- sanguinipes** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 195, *America borealis*.
- serialis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 241; IX, 399, 424, *In insula Bartholemi*.
- serratus** [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427.—SULZ. Kennz. der Ins. Erkl. 21, tab. viii, fig. 58, *Indien*.—[Bulla] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ur. Reg. 121, *In Indiis*.
- serripes** FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 236;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 48, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 558, *America and India*.
- siccifolius** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 425;—[Mantis] IB. Mus. Ur. Reg. 111, *In Indiis*.
- specularis** [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 93, *Die amerikanische Spiegelträger*.—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *America*.—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 549, *America*.
- spinulosus** [Locusta] LINN. Amœn. Acad. VI, 398;—[Locusta] IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 703; 13th Ed. I, 703, *In Indiis*.—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 445, *Aus Indien*.—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 81, *Der indianische Dornträger*.
- squarrosus** [Locusta] STOLL, Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 19, pl. viii<sup>b</sup>, fig. 25, *L'Amérique méridionale*.
- strumarius** [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426, *In Indiis*.
- succinctus** [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 699; 13th Ed. I, 699, *Java, Carolina*.—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 436, *Java, Carolina*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 287;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 362;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 46, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind*.
- sulphureus** FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 369, *In America boreali*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 59, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am*.—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2079, *In America boreali*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America*.
- surinamensis** FABR. Syst. Entom. 291;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 367;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 57, *In America meridionali*.

- talpa** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 633, pl. cxxviii, figs. 10–14, *Europe, Am. sept.*
- tartaricus** PANZ. Drury, Ins. 200, tab. xlix, fig. 2, *Virginien, Antigua, New York, Madras in Ostindien, so wie auf Sierra Leon in Afrika zu Hause.*
- tessellatus** [Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2062, *In insula S. Johanne.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *St. John Island.*
- tricolor** [Mantis] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 117, *In Indiis.*
- trifasciatus** SAY, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River.*
- triops** [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697, 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 131, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *Aus den Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Das indianische Dreyauge.*
- tuberculatus** [Conocephalus] HARR. Hitche. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- turcicus** FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*
- unicolor** [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427; 12th Ed. II, 692; 13th Ed. I, 692, *In Indiis.*—[Bulla] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 419, *Aus den Indien.*—[Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 45, *Die indianische Grille.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 635, *Guadeloupe.*
- variegatus** [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700;—[Locusta] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 144, *America.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 441, *America.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 290;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 366;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 54;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *America.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 72, *Die amerikanische Buntschecke.*—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Entom. 1786, 194, tab. liii, fig. 3, *Amerika.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2076, *America.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 560, *America.*
- variolosus** [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Indiis.*—[Bulla] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 420, *In Indien.*
- vicinus** [Platydaetylus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Buenos Ayres, Cuba.*
- virens** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 250; IX, 398, 419, *In insula Americæ Bartholemi.*
- virginianus** FABR. Syst. Entom. 291;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 368;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 57, *America borealis.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 106, *Die virginische Grünader.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2078, *In America boreali.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 562, *N. America.*

- viridifasciatus** [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 115, *Die pennsylvanische Grünbinde*.
- viridimaculatus** [Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 84, *Der indianische Grünfleck*.
- vitreipennis** MARSCH. Annal. Wien. Mus. I, 214, tab. xviii, fig. 6, *Georgia Americes*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. III, 11, 308, *Georgien in Nord-America*.
- vorax** [Acheta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Grillons, 8, pl. iv<sup>e</sup>, figs. 19, 20, *L'Amérique*.—? EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, pl. ix, fig. 1, *New York*.

### **Hadenecus.**

- subterraneus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 441, *Mammoth Cave, Kentucky*.

### **Hapithus.**

- agitator** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 546, *Maryland*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore*.

### **Haplopus.**

- angulatus** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 577, *St. Thomas und St. John*.
- bispinosus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 87, *America, Brasilia*.
- Cytherea** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 86, pl. xviii, fig. 5, *St. Domingo*.
- Evadne** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 85, pl. xviii, fig. 6, *St. Domingo*.
- jamaicensis** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 86, *India occidentalis, Jamaica*.
- Ligia** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 89, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2, *St. Domingo*.
- micropterus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 87, *India occident. insulis St. Thomas et St. John; nec Amboyna*. See also *Phasma micropteron*.
- spinipes** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 87, *Ind. occident.* See also *Phasma spinipes*.
- See also PHASMA.

HARPAX, see MANTIS.

### **Heterogamia.**

- mexicana** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 490, *Mexiko*.

### **Heteronemia.**

- mexicana** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 19, *Mexico*.

**Hetrodes.**

**spinulosus** FISCH. W. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. 1839, 110, *In Indiis*.

HIPPISCUS, see ŒDIPODA.

**Hippopedon.**

**saltator** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 25;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 323, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.

**Holocompsa.**

**azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 151, *La côte du Mexique; province de Vera Cruz*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 347, *Mexique*. See also *Corydia azteca*.

**collaris** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 151, *Antilles et l'île Maurice*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 347, tab. x, fig. 50, *St. Thomas, Brésil, Cuba*. See also *Blatta collaris* and *Corydia collaris*.

**cyanea** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 150, *L'île Maurice et Cuba*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 346, *St. Thomas*. See also *Corydia cyanea*.  
See also BLATTA and CORYDIA.

HOLOLAMPRA, see BLATTA.

**Homœogamia.**

**mexicana** BRUNN. Blatt. 360, tab. xi, fig. 53, *Mexique, Oaxaca*. See also *Polyphaga mexicana*.

See also POLYPHAGA.

**Hymenotes.**

**rhombea** WESTW. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. V, 130, *Jamaica*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 358, pl. xii, fig. 11, *Jamaïque*.  
See also *Acridium rhombeum*.

**Sagrai** WESTW. Mag. Nat. Hist. [n. s.] III, 493, fig. 67<sup>4</sup>, on p. 492, *Cuba*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 357, 358, pl. xii, fig. 10, *Cuba*.

See also ACRIDIUM.

**Ichthydion.**

**mexicanum** SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 390, *Mexico calida*. — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 406;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 50, *Mexico*.

IDOLOMORPHIA, see EMPUSA.

**Ischnoptera.**

**azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 170, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Mexique, sur la côte du golfe*. — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 141, *Mexique*.

**bicolor** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 90, *St. Domingue*. — ? BRUNN. Blatt. 139, *St. Domingue*.

**borealis** BRUNN. Blatt. 133, *Amérique du Nord*.

**buprestoides** BRUNN. Blatt. 140, *Cuba*.

**consobrina** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova*.

**capitata** BRUNN. Blatt. 140, *Cuba*.

**Couloniana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *America borealis*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 83, *États unis*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika*.

**elongata** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 89, *Les Antilles, St. Domingue*.

**lata** BRUNN. Blatt. 135, *Amérique du Nord ? , St. Domingue*.

**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 170, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 86, *Les régions chaudes du Mexique, Tuxtla, Alvarado et Cordova*. —GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 141, *Mexique*.

**Nortoniana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *America borealis*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika*.

**occidentalis** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 87, *L'Amérique septentrionale, Nouvelle Orleans*.

**pennsylvanica** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 84, *États unis*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 135, *Columbie, Amérique du Nord, Indiana, Maryland*.

**punctulata** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 91, *Saint Domingue*.

**rufa** BRUNN. Blatt. 131, tab. iii, fig. 13, *Brésil, Portorico*.

**rufescens** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 91, *Saint Domingue*. — ? BRUNN. Blatt. 139, *St. Domingue*.

**translucida** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 85, *L'Amérique septentrionale*.

**Uhleriana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8;—*ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *Pennsylvania*.—*ib.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 82, *États unis: Pennsylvanie*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—*ib.* Bericht, 1862, 40, *Pennsylvanien*.

**unicolor** BRUNN. Blatt. 134, *Massachusetts, Amérique du Nord*.

### **Kukkerlac.**

**americana** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 39, *Afrique, Amérique et Europe*.—*ib.* Orthopt. 68, *Amérique méridionale, les autres parties du monde*.—MACQ. Catal. Mus. Lille, 324, *Amér. mérid.* See also *Blatta americana*.

**fuliginosa** SERV. Orthopt. 70, *Amérique du Nord*.

**orientalis** SELLS, Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. III, 104, *Jamaica*.

See also **BLATTA**.

### **Labia.**

**minor** DOUBL. Entom. Mag. V, 279, *Wauborough, New York*.—DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 426, *Europe, Siberien, Amerika, Vereinigten Staaten*.

**minuta** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 415, *Mass. Virginia*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—*ib.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mass. Virginien*.

### **Labidura.**

**americana** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 319, *In insulis Haiti, Cuba, in Amer. centrali (Costarica, Columbia occidentali, Venezuela)*.

**gagatina** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 320, *In insula Portorico*.

**riparia** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 313, *Mittel und Süd Europa, Madeira, Ost und Süd Afrika, Siberien, Japan, Persien, Ostindien, Neuholland, Westindien und Süd Amerika; (among the special localities given are) Cuba, Mexico*.

See also **FORFICULA**.

**LEPRUS**, see **ÆDIPODA**.

**LEUCOPRÆA**, see **PANCHLORA**.

**LOBOPHYLLUS**, see **PHYLLOPTERA**.

### **Loboptera.**

**indica** BRUNN. Blatt. 82, *Indes*.

**Locusta.**

- abortiva** [Chlocaltis] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, *Mass. N. Hampshire*.—[Chlocaltis] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*
- acuminata** DE GEER, Mém. III, 442, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8, *Indes*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 284, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 358, *In America meridionali*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind. Eur.*—OKEN, Lehrb. d. Nat. III, 1, 451, *Indien*.
- æqualis** HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 144; Ed. 1852, 155; Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*
- affinis** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 5, *Saint Domingue*.
- agilis** DE GEER, Mém. III, 457, pl. xl, fig. 3, *Pensylvanie*.—GOEZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 296, tab. xl, fig. 3, *Pennsylvanien*.—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 130; Ed. 1852, 141; Ed. 1862, 162, *Pennsylvania, Southern States*.—[Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina*.
- annulipes** [Rhaphidophorus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo*.
- apiculata** HARR. Hitche. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- aquilina** DE GEER, Mém. III, 450, pl. xxxviii, fig. 6, pl. xxxix, fig. 1, *Indes*.
- camellifolia** FABR. Syst. Entom. 283;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 356;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 35;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*. See also *Gryllus camellifolius*.
- carolina** CAT. Carol. II, 89, pl. lxxxix (caroliniana), *Carolina*.—MORT. Phil. Trans. XLIV, 603 (caroliniana), *Carolina*.—HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—IB. Encycl. Amer. VIII, 41, *America*.—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 142; Ed. 1852, 153; Ed. 1862, 176, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, pl. ix, fig. 9, *New York*.—PACK. How to collect, 57;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine*. See also *Gryllus carolinus* and *Ædipoda carolina*.
- centurio** [Rutioderes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 88, pl. xli, fig. 3, *Bay of Honduras, America*. See also *Gryllus centurio*.
- cerineipennis** HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- citrifolia** FABR. Syst. Entom. 282;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 356;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 33, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Ind.*
- conspersa** [Chlocaltis] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, *Mass.*—[Chlocaltis] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*



- corallina** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 142; Ed. 1852, 153; Ed. 1862, 176, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, *New York.*—PACK. How to collect, 57;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.*
- coriacea** FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*—[*Acanthodis*] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Martinique.*
- cornuta** BLANCH. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 26, *Amérique méridionale.*
- coronata** DE GEER, Mém. III, 448, pl. xxxviii, fig. 5, *Elle doit être venue de l'une des deux Indes, ou bien de l'Afrique.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 285;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*
- cubaensis** [Rhaphidophorus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, 218, *Cuba.*
- curtipennis** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56.—[*Chloealtis*] IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, pl. iii, fig. 1, *Mass.*—[*Chloealtis*] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*
- curvicauda** DE GEER, Mém. III, 446, pl. xxxviii, fig. 3, *Pensylvanie.*—GOEZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 289, tab. xxxviii, fig. 3, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Phaneroptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.* See also *Gryllus curvicaudus.*
- dissimilis** [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*
- dorsalis** [Ephippigera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*
- dux** [Rutioderes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 92, pl. xlv, *Bay of Honduras, Brazil.*—DUNC. Introd. Entom. 257, pl. xv, fig. 2, *Tropical America.* See also *Gryllus dux.*
- elongata** FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*
- eucerata** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 145; Ed. 1852, 156; Ed. 1862, 180, *Mass.*
- fasciata** DE GEER, Mém. III, 458, pl. xl, fig. 4, *Pensylvanie.*
- flavovittata** PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Webster Lake.*
- fusca** [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 189, *Europa media, Tripoli, Java, Porto-Rico, America media.*
- glaberrima** [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*
- glauca** [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*
- guttata** [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Cuba.*
- infusata** [Tragocephala] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 147; Ed. 1852, 158; Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*

- lanceolata* PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue*.
- lapidicola* [Rhaphidophorus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Cuba*.
- latipennis* HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 144; Ed. 1852, 155; Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 374, *Mt. Katahdin*.
- laurifolia* FABR. Syst. Entom. 282;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 356, *America, Nova Hollandia*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 34, *America meridionalis, Nova Hollandia*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Amer. m.*—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue*.—[Phylloptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo*. See also *Gryllus laurifolius*.
- leucostoma* KIRBY, Faun. bor. amer. IV, 250, *N. America, Lat. 65°*. See also *Acridium leucostomum*.
- maritima* HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 143; Ed. 1852, 154; Ed. 1862, 178, *Sandwich, Mass.*
- marmorata* HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 145; Ed. 1852, 156; Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*
- maxillosa* FABR. Syst. Entom. 284, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 357, *In Americæ insulis*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 37;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*. See also *Gryllus maxillosus*.
- melanoptera* FABR. Syst. Entom. 285;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*
- miles* [Rutioderes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 89, pl. xlii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras, America*. See also *Gryllus miles*.
- musarum* PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 218, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Saint Domingue*.—[Acanthodis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo*.
- myrtifolia* FABR. Syst. Entom. 282, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 356, *In America meridionali*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 34, *America*.
- nebulosa* HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 146; Ed. 1852, 157; Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*—?EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, pl. ix, fig. 7, *New York, Western Massachusetts*.
- nodifrons* [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo*.
- oblongifolia* DE GEER, Mém. III, 445, pl. xxxviii, fig. 2, *Pennsylvanie*.—GOEZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 288, tab. xxxviii, fig. 2, *Pennsylvanien*.—[Phylloptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten*.
- obtusa* [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten*.
- ocellata* FABR. Syst. Entom. 284;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—IB. Entom.

- Syst. II, 39, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*
- pachymera** [Ephippigera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina*.
- periscelidis** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*
- perspicillata** FABR. Syst. Entom. 283;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 36;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*.—[Acanthodis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Mexico*.—[Cyrtophyllus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina*. See also *Gryllus perspicillatus*.
- radiata** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*.—[Tragocephala] IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 148; Ed. 1852, 159; Ed. 1862, 183, *Mass. N. Carolina*.
- reticulata** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 40;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Guadeloupe*.
- retinervis** [Phylloptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten*.
- scabricollis** [Acanthodis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Martinique*.
- septentrionalis** [Phaneroptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten*.
- serrulata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 218, pl. xii, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue*.—[Polyancistrus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo*.
- specularis** FABR. Syst. Entom. 284;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 38;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America*. See also *Gryllus specularis*.
- spinulosa** FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 361;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 44, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.* See also *Gryllus spinulosus*.
- sulphurea** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 143; Ed. 1852, 154; Ed. 1862, 177, *Mass.*.—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, *New York*.—PACK. How to collect, 57;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine*. See also *Gryllus sulphureus*.
- talpa** [Anastostoma] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Mexico*.
- tartarica** ? WESTW. Drury, Ins. I, 121, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Virginie, Antigua, New York, Madras, Sierra Leone, Tartaria and Africa*.
- triops** FABR. Syst. Entom. 285;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*
- tuberculata** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*.—WHITE, Rich. Arc. Search Exp. II, 360, *Borders of Mackenzie and Slave Rivers, Fort Simpson*.
- verruculata** KIRBY, Faun. bor. amer. IV, 250, *N. America, Lat. 57°*. See also *Acridium verruculatum*.

- viridifasciata** HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—  
[Tragocephala] IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 147; Ed. 1852, 158;  
Ed. 1862, 182, *Mass.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V,  
451, *Illinois*. See also *Gryllus viridifasciatus*.
- vorax** [Gnathoclista] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 208, *America*.  
—GOSSE, Can. Nat. 278, *Canada*.  
See also ACRIDIUM, GRYLLUS and CEDIPODA.

### Machrocera.

- mexicana** SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 391, *Mexico calida*.—  
GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 406;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60,  
50.

### Mantis.

- angulata** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 13;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed.  
1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Guadeloupe*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn.  
II, 533, *Guadeloupe*.
- angusta** GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2055, *Antigua*.—TURT. Syst.  
Nat. Linn. II, 541, *Antigua*.
- antillarum** [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 1;—IB.  
Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *St. Thomas*.—GERST. Archiv  
f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *St. Thomas*.
- azteca** [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 1;—IB. Rev. et  
Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexico*.
- bicornis** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis*.  
See also *Gryllus bicornis*.
- bidens** FABR. Syst. Entom. 277;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 350;—IB. Entom.  
Syst. II, 22;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed.  
1810, 79, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Die  
amerikanische Fangheuschrecke*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I,  
IV, 2051, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 629, *Amérique*.  
—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America*.—LICHT. Trans.  
Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 24, *America*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn.  
Orthopt. 79, *Brasilia, Mexico, Antilles*.
- bicornis** GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Die indianische Fangheuschrecke*.
- bifasciata** DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 78, *Cuba*.
- bispinosa** FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 346;—IB.  
Entom. Syst. II, 15;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797,  
79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die  
amerikanische Fangheuschrecke*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV,  
2054, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 633, *Amérique*.—

- SHAW and NODDER, Nat. Misc. IX, 1797, pl. cccxxiii, *America*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 534, *America*.
- calamus** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 13;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ins. St. Cruz*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 533, *Santa Cruz*.
- cancellata** FABR. Syst. Entom. 274.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind*. GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die indianische Fangheuschrecke*.
- carolina** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *Carolina*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 414, *Carolina*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 26, *Die karolinische Fangheuschrecke*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2053, *Carolina*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 632, *Caroline*.—STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 70, pl. xxiv, figs. 91, 92, *Nouvelle Georgie ou Virginie*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540 (*carolinæ*), *Carolina*.—[Stagmatoptera] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 538, *Nordamerika, Südkarolina*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Tennessee*.—ZIMM. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 390, *Rockingham, N. Carolina*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois*. See also *Gryllus carolinus*.
- cellularis** [Photina] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mexico*.
- chlorophæa** DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 79, *New York*.—BLANCH, Guér. Mag. de Zool. V, 135, *Watertown, N. York*.
- cingulata** GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die jamaische Fangheuschrecke*.—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 89, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Jamaica*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2055, *Jamaica*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 635, *Jamaïque*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540, *Jamaica*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 54, *Jamaïque*.—WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 99, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Jamaica*.—[Acontistes] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 542, *Jamaica*.—SERV. Orthopt. 197, *Brésil, Mexique, Antilles*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Jamaica*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 349, *Jamaïque, St. Domingue, Cuba*.
- conspurcata** SERV. Orthopt. 190, *Amérique septentrionale*.
- cordata** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 190, *In Indiis*.
- cubaensis** DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 75, *Cuba*.
- domingensis** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 61, pl. xii, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 348, *Antilles*.
- ferox** [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859; 60, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVII, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46.
- ferula** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 12;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Guadeloupe*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 533, *Guadeloupe*.
- filiformis** FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 227;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 12;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Amer. merid.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2048, *America, India*,

- Italia*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 625, *Amérique méridionale, et dans l'Inde, et peut être dans l'Italie*.
- flabellicornis** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 22, *In Indiis*.
- fuscata** WEBER, Obs. Entom. 97, *America*.
- fuscifolia** [Acanthops] BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 12, *Cayenne, Am. merid.*
- gemmata** STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 71, pl. xxiv, fig. 93, *Nouvelle Georgie ou Virginie*.
- gigas** GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Der vincentinische Riese*.—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 89, pl. 1, *Island of St. Vincent*. See also *Gryllus gigas*.
- gongyloides** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 129, pl. 1, fig. 2; II, app. *Madras, Philadelphia*.—PANZER, Drury, Ins. 202, tab. 1. fig. 2, *Madras, Virginien*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 21, *In Indiis*. (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 291.) See also *Gryllus gongyloides*.
- hyalina** DE GEER, Mém. III, 410, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1, *Amérique*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 277;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 349;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 21;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, 31, *Der amerikanische Glasflügel*.—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 266, tab. xxxvii, fig. 1, *America*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2051, *America*.—STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 60, pl. xx, fig. 75, *Amérique*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 629, *Amérique*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 30, *America*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer.*—[Photina] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mittelamerika*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Centraal Amerika*.
- inquinata** SERV. Orthopt. 191, *Caroline du Sud*.
- irrorata** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 690; 13th Ed. I, 690, *Carolina*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 413, *Carolina*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 276, *America*.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 348, *In America meridionali*.—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 19, *America*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Amer.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 25, *Die karolinische Fangheuschrecke*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2050, *In America meridionali*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 628, *Amérique méridionale*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 537, *America*. See also *Gryllus irroratus*.
- jamaicensis** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 88, pl. xlix, fig. 1, *Jamaica*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die jamaische Fangheuschrecke*.—FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 346;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 15, *Jamaica*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2054, *Jamaica*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 634, *Jamaïque*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 534, *Jamaica*.
- latipennis** [Stagmatoptera] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 538, *Mexico*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico*.

- limbata** HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A. Gen. Mantis, fig. 2, *Mexico*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico*.
- linearis** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 130, pl. 1, fig. 3; II, app. *Antigua*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die antiquaische Fangheuschrecke*.—PANZER, Drury, Ins. 203, tab. 1, fig. 3, *Antigua*.—FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.*
- luna** SERV. Orthopt. 183, *Cordoba*.
- marginata** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 62, pl. xii. fig. 3, *Saint Domingue*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Ind. occ.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 349, *Saint Domingue, Cuba*.
- mexicana** [Cardioptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—*ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Mexico calida*.—[Cardioptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 11, 311;—*ib.* Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko*.
- minuta** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 75, pl. xxxix, fig. 5, *America*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 28, *Die amerikanische Fangheuschrecke*.—FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 350, *In America meridionali*.—*ib.* Entom. Syst. II, 24, *Am. merid.*—*ib.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Am. m.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2052, *In America meridionali*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 631, *Amérique méridionale aux environs d'Aurelian*.
- musarum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 111, pl. xiii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue*.—[Stagmatoptera] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 537, *Angeblich von St. Domingo, aber wahrscheinlich aus Afrika*.—[Harpax] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *St. Domingo*.—[Epaphrodita] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 347, *Cuba, Martinique*.
- oratoria** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 29, *Ubique in zona torrida et temperata*.
- pagana** GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Orleans*.
- parva** [Thespis] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 84, pl. xxxix, fig. 5, *America*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2055, *America*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 634, *Amérique*.—TURF. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540, *America*.
- pectinata** DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 128, pl. 1, fig. 1; II, app. *Jamaica*.
- pectinicornis** FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 347, *In Indiis, Jamaica*.—*ib.* Entom. Syst. II, 18;—*ib.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Jamaica*.—PANZER, Drury, Ins. 201, tab. 1, fig. 1, *Jamaica*.—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 187, tab. 1, fig. 2, *Jamaica*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2053, *In India, Australi, America, Jamaica*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 632, pl. cxxxiii, fig. 3, *Jamaïque*.—TURF. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 536, *Jamaica*.

- phryganoides** SERV. Orthopt. 198, *Amérique septentrionale*.—DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *New York, Cuba*.—IB. Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 86, *Cuba*.
- phthisica** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 689; 13th Ed. I, 689, *In Indiis*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 20, *Die indianische Fangheuschrecke*. See also *Gryllus phthisicus*.
- precaria** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *Amerika, Africa*.—DE GEER, Mém. III, 407, pl. xxxvi, figs. 4–8, *L'Amérique méridionale et particulièrement à Surinam*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 277;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 349;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 20, *America, Africa*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Am*.—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 186, tab. 1, fig. 1, *Amerika*.—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2050, *America, Africa*.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 628, *Amérique, Afrique, Asie*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 26, *In America* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. Entom. V, 303).—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 250; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 451; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 155, *L'Amérique méridionale, l'Afrique*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer. Afr*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 53, *Amérique et Afrique*.—HANN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A, Gen. Mantis, fig. 1, *Amerika, Africa*. See also *Gryllus precarius*.
- religiosa** BROWNE, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 433, Mantis, 2, Index, iii, iv, *Jamaica*.
- reticulata** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 288, *In Ins. Bartholemi*.
- rhombrica** LATR. HUMB. et BONPL. Rec. d'Obs. Zool. II, 103, pl. xxxix, figs. 2, 3, *L'Amérique équinoxiale*.
- siccifolia** LINN. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. I, 689, *In Indiis*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 18, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 21, *Das indianische Zitronblatt*. See also *Gryllus siccifolius*.
- simulacrum** FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 21;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America*.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 28, *In Indiis*.—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer*.
- spinosa** FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 14, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810; 79, *Ind*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die indianische Fangheuschrecke*.
- strumaria** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis*.—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 414, *Aus den Indien*.—FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 18, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Der indianische Kropfträger*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 26, *In*



- Indiis*.—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 250; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 451; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 155, *Les Indes*. See also *Gryllus strumarius*.
- Sumichrasti** [Cardioptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 1;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 126, *Cordova, Mexico calida*.—[Cardioptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311.—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko*.
- tolteca** [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Mexico calida*.—[Stigmatoptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko*.
- tricolor** LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Die indianische Fangheuschrecke*.—FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind*. See also *Gryllus tricolor*.
- urbana** FABR. Syst. Entom. 278;—IB. Spee. Ins. I, 350;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 23, *In Indiis*.—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind*.—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Die indianische Roststreife*.—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 27, *In Indiis*.
- venusta** [Oxypilus] DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *St. Domingo*.
- viridana** OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 636, *Ternate, Amboine, Bande, côte de Guinée en Afrique et dans l'Amérique espagnole*.
- viridimargo** [Photina] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mexico*.—DE HAAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico*.
- See also GRYLLUS.

### **Meroncidium.**

- De Geeri** STÅL, Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 322, *Insula St. Joseph in sinu Panamensi*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Insel St. Joseph bei Panama*.

### **Metriotes.**

- acuticornis** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 162, *In America æquinoctiali*.
- Blanchardi** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 159, *In provincia de Chiquitos*.
- Stollii** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 159, *Am. merid.*

### **Microcentrum.**

- affiliatum** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 447, *Mass. Maryland, Key West, Florida, Texas, Nebraska*.
- retinervis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 446, *North Carolina, District of Columbia*.
- thoracicum** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 447, *Tortugas*,

*Florida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Florida*.

### **Monachidium.**

**superbum** STÅL, Öfv. Kongl. Vet. Akad. Förhandl. 1855, 352, *Honduras*.

### **Monachoda.**

**Thunbergii** GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*.—? BRUNN. Blatt. 368, *Ile de Cuba*. See also *Blatta Thunbergii*.

See also BLATTA.

### **Monastria.**

**biguttata** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 256, *L'Amérique méridionale, Brésil*.

**semialata** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 258, *L'Amérique méridionale*.

**similis** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 257, *L'Amérique méridionale*.

### **Myrmecophila.**

—— ? HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 125, *Mass.*—FITCH. 6-9 Rep. 186;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XXII, 669, *Mass.*

### **Nauphocta.**

**cinerea** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 204, *Cuba, Ile de France, cosmopolite*.

**lævigata** BRUNN. Blatt. 285, tab. vii, fig. 33, *Brésil, Ile de Cuba, St. Domingue, Ténériffè, Madère*.

**pallida** BRUNN. Blatt. 286, *Cuba*.

### **Necroscia.**

**Cyllarus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 155, pl. xiii, fig. 2, pl. xiv, fig. 5, *Jamaica*.

### **Nemobius.**

**exiguus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 429, *Missouri, Minnesota*.

- fasciatus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 430, *Mass. Indiana, S. Carolina.*
- toltecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 48.
- vittatus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 430, *Mass. Maine, Connecticut.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois.* See also *Acheta vittata.*
- See also **ACHETA** and **GRYLLUS.**

### Nyctobora.

- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 10;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 227, *Mexico calida.*—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 66, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 147, *Mexique.*

### Œcanthus.

- angustipennis** FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*
- bipunctatus** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 135, *Pennsylvania.* See also *Gryllus bipunctatus.*
- discoloratus** FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*
- fasciatus** FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 96;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 412, *New York.*
- fuscipes** FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*
- niveus** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 135, *Pennsylvania.*—*IB.* Orthopt. 361, *Amérique septentrionale.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 124; Ed. 1852, 135; Ed. 1862, 154, figs. 71, 72, *Mass.*—FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 86;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 404, *New York.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 431, *Mass. Connecticut.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.* See also *Acheta nivea* and *Gryllus niveus.*
- punctulatus** FITCH, 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 97;—*IB.* Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 413, *Southern States.*
- See also **ACHETA** and **GRYLLUS.**

### Œdipoda.

- æqualis** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*—SCUDD.

- Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Southern shore of Lake Winnipeg*.—IB.  
Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 470, *Mass. Conn. Minnesota, Red  
River, British America*.
- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.  
1861, 397, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;  
—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- carolina** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika*.—SERV.  
Orthopt. 722, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline, Pennsylvanie*.  
—[Locusta] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 140;—IB.  
Bericht, 1846, 76.—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 176, *Mass.*  
—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 468, *Mass. Maine,  
Connecticut*.—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 373, *Mattam-  
iscontis, Maine*. See also *Acridium carolinum*.
- corallina** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 85,  
*Mass.*
- corallipes** HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 371, pl. x, fig. 2, *Utah*.—  
SCHAUUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 271;—IB. Bericht, 1852,  
131, *Utah*.—TAYLOR, Report Smiths. Inst. 1858, 206, *Salt  
Lake country*.
- costalis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 473, *Texas*.—GERST.  
Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Texas*.
- discoidea** SERV. Orthopt. 724, *Brésil, Amérique septentrionale, Georgie,  
Philadelphie*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *N.  
Carolina, Southern States*. See also *Acridium discoideum*.
- elephas** [Leprus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—IB. Rev. et  
Mag. de Zool. 1861, 398, *Mexico*.—[Leprus] GERST. Archiv f.  
Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- eucerata** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86,  
*Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 180, *Mass.*—SCUDD.  
Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass. Connecticut*.
- fenestralis** BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 54, *Nord Amerika*.  
—SERV. Orthopt. 726, *Amérique septentrionale*.
- haitensis** [Sphingonotus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 26;—IB. Rev.  
et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 323, *Haiti*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- latipennis** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86,  
*Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*—PACK.  
Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 373, *Mattamiscontis, Maine*.
- maritima** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 85,  
*Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Sandwich, Mass.*  
—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Seashore of  
Mass. Connecticut*.
- marmorata** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86,  
*Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*—SCUDD.  
Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass.*

- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 27;—Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 397, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- musica** SERV. Orthopt. 720, *Nouvelle Hollande, Indes, Cap de Bonne Espérance*.
- nebulosa** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*
- obliterata** GERM. Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika*.
- ocelote** [Hippiscus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 29;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 398, *Mexico*.—[Hippiscus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexico*.
- pallidipennis** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 641, *Mexiko, aus der Gegend bei Zimapan*.
- pardalina** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 27;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 324, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- pellucida** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass. Conn. Vermont, Maine*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.
- phœnicoptera** GERM. Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 468, *Mass. Maine, Connecticut*. See also *Acridium phœnicopterum*.
- rugosa** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *Mass. Maine*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.
- sordida** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Pennsylvania*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 473, *Mass. Conn. Maine*. See also *Acridium sordidum*.
- sulphurea** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Carolina*.—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 177, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 470, *Mass. Maine, Conn.* See also *Acridium sulphureum*.
- Sumichrasti** [Sphingonotus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 26;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 324, *Mexico calida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexico*.
- tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 397, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- venusta** STÅL. Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 344, *San Francisco, California*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 47, *San Francisco*.
- verruculata** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Point Wigwam, Lake Winnipeg*.—*IB.* Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 471, *Mass. New Hampshire, White Mts. of N. Hampshire, Maine, Lake Winnipeg, Saguenay River, Canada East*.

- virginiana* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 645, *Nordamerika*. See also *Acridium virginianum*.
- xanthoptera* GERM. Burn. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Carolina*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *Mass. Missouri*. See also *Acridium xanthopterum*.
- See also ACRIDIUM.

### Ommatolampis.

- mexicana* SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 393, *Mexico frigida, Toluca*.
- Yersinii* SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 394, *America meridionalis?*

### Opomala.

- bivittata* SERV. Orthopt. 589, *Amérique septentrionale*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 447, *Illinois*. See also *Acridium bivittatum*.
- brachyptera* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 454, *Massachusetts*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts*.
- brevipennis* THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 451, *Illinois*.
- marginicollis* SERV. Orthopt. 591, *Amérique septentrionale*. See also *Acridium marginicolle*.
- mexicana* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 156, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexico*.
- punctipennis* SERV. Orthopt. 590, *Amérique septentrionale*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 447, *Illinois*. See also *Acridium punctipenne*.
- varipes* SERV. Orthopt. 588, *Amérique septentrionale*. See also *Acridium varipes*.
- See also ACRIDIUM.

### Orchelimum.

- agile* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Maryland, Illinois*.
- concinnum* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 452, *Cape Cod*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod*.
- glaberrimum* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Conn. Georgia*.
- glaucum* SERV. Orthopt. 524, *Amérique septentrionale*.
- gracile* HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 131; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 163, fig. 78, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Be-

richt, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Maine.*

**herbaceum** SERV. Orthopt. 524, *Amérique septentrionale.*

**longipennis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Texas.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Texas.*

**vulgare** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 130; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 162, fig. 77, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 452, *Mass. Conn. Cape Cod.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod.*

### **Orchesticus.**

**americanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 201, *America borealis, Tennessee.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Tennessee.*

### **Orocharis.**

**saltator** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 545, *Maryland.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore.*

OROPHUS, see PHYLLOPTERA.

OXYA, see ACRIDIUM.

### **Oxycoryphus.**

**aztecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 315, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**Burkhartianus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**Montezuma** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 18;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**toltecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico altior.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

- totonacus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 315; *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- zapotecus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 18;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 316, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.

### **Oxyphyma.**

- Jurinei** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 7;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 157, *America meridionalis* ?

OXYPIIUS, see MANTIS.

### **Pamphagus.**

- lateralis** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 260, *In Indiis*.

### **Panchlora.**

- antillarum** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Cuba*.—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 193, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 275, *Cuba*.
- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Mexico calida*.—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 198, pl. ii, fig. 31, *Les terres chaudes du Mexique ; dans la Cordillère de Cordova*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus dem heissen Mexiko*.
- cubensis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230;—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 192, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba*.
- exoleta** BRUNN. Blatt. 272, *Brésil, Jamaïque, Venezuela, Vera Cruz, Surinam*.
- hyalina** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Guatemala*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 40, *Guatemala*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 275, *Guatemala*.
- indica** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Cosmopolite ; Antilles, Cuba, Haïti, États unis et Mexique (Orizaba), Brésil, île de France et Ceylan*.
- lactea** BRUNN. Blatt. 277, *Oaxaca, Mexique*.
- Lancadon** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 24;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 342;—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 194, pl. ii, fig. 29, *Guatemala*.



- maderæ** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 202, *Les Antilles, le Mexique, presque cosmopolite; Brésil, Sénégal, Madère, Indes, probablement originaire de l'Afrique.* See also *Blatta maderæ*.
- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Mexico temperata.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 197, *Les régions tempérées du Mexique; dans les vallées du versant orientale de la Cordillère.*
- nivea** BRUNN. Blatt. 274, *Cuba, Venezuela.*
- Poeyi** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Cuba.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 194, *Cuba et les terres tempérées du Mexique.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*
- surinamensis** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 188, *La nouvelle Orleans, les Antilles, l'île de Cuba, à ce qu'il paraît, tous les continents aux Indes orientales et l'île Maurice; dans les serres du Jardin des Plantes à Paris; nous la croyons d'origine asiatique.*—[Leucophaea] BRUNN. Blatt. 278, tab. vii, fig. 32, *Brésil, Cayenne, Martinique, Mexique, Sénégal, Amoy, Java, îles Philippines, Paris.* See also *Blatta surinamensis*.
- virescens** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 190, *Les Antilles; versant orientale du Mexique; Cuba et Brésil, Surinam.* See also *Blatta virescens*.
- viridis** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 506, *Westindien.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 193, *Les Indes occidentales.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 273, *Amérique méridionale.*
- zendala** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Guatemala.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 196, pl. ii, fig. 30, *Guatemala, Isabel.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 276, *Guatemala.*
- See also BLATTA.

### Paragrillus.

- Martinii** GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 329, *Pointe-à-Pitre.*—IB. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Point à Pitre.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 138;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 74, *Pointe à Pitre.*

### Paratropes.

- æquatorialis** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 61, *Amérique méridionale; les plateaux de la République de l'Equateur.*
- histrion** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 229, *America borealis.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy.

58, pl. i, fig. 5, *Amérique méridionale*. — BRUNN. Blatt. 152, *Amérique méridionale*.

*mexicana* BRUNN. Blatt. 151, tab. iv, fig. 15, *Oaxaca, Mexique*.

### Parocanthus.

*mexicanus* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 317, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Mexiko*.

### Pedies.

*virescens* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 157, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.

### Pegasidion.

*volitans* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 22;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 319, *Mexico orientalis*. — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.

### Periplaneta.

*americana* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 503, *Ursprünglich in wärmeren Amerika, jetzt durch den Handel überall zwischen den Tropen*.—FISCH. Orthopt. Europ. 116, *Haec species e sua patria genuina h. e. ex Americae regionibus tepidioribus, cum mercibus, non solum in omnes orbis partes, quae tropicae vocantur, advecta est, verum in Europae quoque urbibus*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 416, *Mass. Indiana, Mexico, Texas*.—GERST. Peters, Handb. d. Zool. Arthr. 45, *Ursprünglich in Mittel und Süd Amerika*.—[Cacerlaca] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 71, *Toutes les contrées du monde, quoique d'origine américaine. Au Mexique, cette espèce est peut-être la plus commune, et elle habite à toutes les altitudes. Je l'ai prise sur la côte à Tampico et à Tuspan, dans la Cordillère à Mexitlan, sur le plateau à Tesuitlan, etc. J'ai aussi pris nombre d'individus à Cuba et à Haïti. Cette Blatte s'étend dans l'Amérique du Nord jusque près du Canada; elle a aussi envahi les ports de Mer de l'Europe*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 232, tab. v, fig. 24, *Dans le monde entier*. See also *Blatta americana*.

- australasiæ** [Cacerlaca] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 72, *L'Amérique. Commune aux Antilles, à Cuba, d'où elle arrive souvent avec des boîtes de cigares. J'ai pris ce kakerlac au Mexique dans le Cor-dillière orientale, et je possède des individus qui ont été pris au Pérou.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 233, *Ile de Madère, île St. Thomé sur la côte occidentale de l'Afrique et des Indes occidentales, Colombie, Batavia, Padang, Banjermassing, Suède, Belgique.* See also *Blatta australasiæ*.
- decorata** [Stylopyga] BRUNN. Blatt. 224, *Mexique, Acapulco, Venezuela, Buenos Ayres, côte orientale d'Afrique, Zanzibar, Madagascar, Madras.*
- fuliginosa** BRUNN. Blatt. 238, *Amérique du Nord.*
- mysteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 171, *Mexico temperata.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 77, *Les terres tempérées du Mexique, Oaraca.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den gemässigten Strichen Mexiko's.*
- occidentalis** [Stylopyga] SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 318, *Antille.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 4, *Les Antilles, la Martinique.*—[Stylopyga] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 124, *Antillen.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *W. Indies.*
- orientalis** GERST. Peters, Handb. d. Zool. II, 45, *Ueber Europa allgemein verbreitet, wohin sie aus Vorderasien eingewandert sein soll; auch in Nord Amerika.*—[Stylopyga] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 73, *Cette espèce a déjà fait invasion aux États unis. J'en ai reçu des individus de New York.*—[Stylopyga] BRUNN. Blatt. 226, *Principalement l'Asie et l'Europe. Elle abonde dans les Indes orientales, ainsi que dans l'Asie mineure, rare sur les côtes de la Méditerranée; également rare en Italie et dans l'Espagne méridionale. Algérie, toute l'Europe centrale, l'Amérique du Nord, Chili, Buenos Ayres, Nouvelle Hollande.*

See also *BLATTA*.

PETALOPTERA, see PHYLLOPTERA.

### Petasodes.

- dominica** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 261, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

### Pezotettix.

- borealis** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Pas on Saskatchewan River, Lake Winnipeg, Anticosti.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 464, *Minnesota, Saskatchewan River, Lake Winnipeg, Anticosti.*—

- GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*.
- edax** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 11;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 161, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina*.
- glacialis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 630, *White Mts. N. Hampshire*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 437;—IB. Bericht, 1863-4, 131, *White Mountains*.
- longicornis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina*.
- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 160, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- Scudleri** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 555, *Maryland, Southern Illinois*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 574, *Baltimore*.
- septentrionalis** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Labrador*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Labrador*.
- Sumichrasti** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 11;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 160, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- Zimmermanni** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. 1861, 45, *Carolina*.

### Phalangopsis.

- annulipes** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 167, *Port au Prince*.—IB. Orthopt. 369, *Port au Prince*.—OKEN, Isis, 1835, 174, *Prinzenhaven*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 32, *Port au Prince*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 353, pl. xii, fig. 9, *Cuba*. See also *Gryllus annulipes*.
- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 209, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- brevipes** [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *River Platte*.—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika*.
- gracilipes** [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *Pennsylvania*.—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika*.
- lapidicola** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 723, *Virginien und Süd Karolina*.—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 155, *Mass*.
- longipes** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 167, *Amérique méridionale*.—IB.

Orthopt. 369, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 722, *Mittel Amerika*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 31, *Amérique méridionale*.

**maculata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1852, 137; Ed. 1862, 155, fig. 73, *Mass.*

**robustus** [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *N. America*.—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika*.

**scabripes** HALD. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. VI, 364, *Selma, Alabama*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Alabama*.

—— THOMPS. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIII, 113, *Mammoth Cave in Kentucky*.—HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 373, *Utah*.

See also GRILLUS.

### Phaneroptera.

**alipes** WESTW. Arc. Entom. II, 87, pl. lxx, fig. 1, *Colombia, Mexico*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XI, II, 127;—IB. Bericht, 1844, 63, *Colombien, Mexiko*.

**angustifolia** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 129; Ed. 1852, 140; Ed. 1862, 161, fig. 76, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, pl. ix, fig. 2, *New York*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America*.—PACK. How to collect, 56;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois*.

**curvicauda** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 690, *Carolina*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 159, *Pennsylvania*.—UHLEH. Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 161, *Middle and Southern States*.—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America*.—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 448, *Mass. Conn. Maine, Red River Settlements*. See also *Locusta curvicauda*.

**hystrix** WESTW. Arc. Entom. II, 88, pl. lxx, fig. 2, *Columbia*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XI, II, 127;—IB. Bericht, 1844, 63, *Columbien*.

**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 129, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko* (erroneously quoted under the genus Phylloptera).

**septentrionalis** SERV. Orthopt. 416, *Amérique septentrionale*. See also *Locusta septentrionalis*.

**tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 201, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.

See also LOCUSTA.

**Phasma.**

- acuticorne** GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 26, *In America æquinoctiali.*
- angulatum** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Guadeloupe.*—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*—[Diapherodes] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigua.*
- baculum** LATR. Hist. nat. Crust. et Ins. XII, 104, *Antilles.*
- bispinosum** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *America.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 58, *Amérique.*
- buprestoides** STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 68, pl. xxiii, fig. 87, *Nouvelle Georgie ou l'Amérique septentrionale.*—[Anisomorpha] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Caroline, Virginie, Georgië.*
- calamus** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Insula St. Croix.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 10, *In Insula St. Croix.*—[Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigua.*
- calcaratum** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Mexico.*
- citrifolium** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 17, *In Indiis* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 289).
- cornutum** GUILD. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XIV, 137, tab. vii, figs. 1-10, *In Americae mediæ insularumque oppositarum dunetis.*—SERV. Ferr. Bull. Sc. nat. I, 1824, 296, *Amérique équinoxiale.*—OKEN, Isis, 1829, 1212, *In Americae mediæ insularumque oppositarum dunetis.*—PERTY, De Ins. in Del. Anim. Art. 19, *In Americae mediæ, insularumque adjacentium dunetis.*—WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 434, *West Indies.*—[Acanthoderns] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigua.*
- cubaense** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Cuba.*
- dracunculus** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 16, *In Indiis* (see Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 287).
- femoratum** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Pennsylvanië, Tennessee, Zuid-Caroline.*
- ferrugineum** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, figs. 6, 7, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud, Virginie.*—[Anisomorpha] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Caroline, Virginie, Georgië.*
- ferula** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Guadeloupe.*
- filiforme** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 186, *America meridionalis.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 63, *Amer.*—OKEN. Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1507, *In Westindien.*
- gigas** [Diapherodes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 100, pl. 1, *St. Vincent.*
- havaniense** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 34, pl. xxii, fig. 7, *In Insula Havannah.*

- jamaicensis** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *Jamaica*.—STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 15, 17, pl. vi, figs. 20, 21, *Isles Moluques, Ternate, Amboine et Banda; à la côte de Guinée en Afrique et dans l'Amérique espagnole*.—[Platycrana] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 99, pl. xlix, fig. 1, *Jamaica*.
- laterale** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 15, *In Indiis* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 286).
- lineare** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigua*.
- mexicanum** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Mexico*.
- micropterum** [Haplopus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, 128, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigua*.
- Ohrtmanni** LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 17, tab. ii, fig. 1, *In Indiis*.
- planulum** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 34, pl. i, fig. 7, *St. Domingo*.
- reticulatum** STOLL', Répr. de Spectr. Spectres, 67, pl. xxiii, fig. 85, *Spectre américain*.—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, fig. 5, *Saint Domingue*.
- spinicolle** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 585, *St. Domingo bei Port au Prince*.—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *St. Domingo*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 352, *Cuba*.
- spinipes** [Haplopus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *St. Domingo*.
- spinosum** FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *In Indiis*.—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 58, *Des Isles*.—[Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, 134, *St. Domingo*.
- striatum** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Mexico*.
- tridens** [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Mexico*.
- venustulum** [Diapherodes] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 109, *Cuba*.

### Phibalosoma.

- ploiaria** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 79, pl. xiii, fig. 4, *In plagis occidentalis Americæ septentrionalis*.

### Philobora.

- conspersa** BRUNN. Blatt. 295, tab. vii, fig. 35, *Cuba, Brésil*.

### Phoraspis.

- atomaria** BLANCH. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 287, pl. x, fig. 2, *Guadeloupe*.—SERV. Orthopt. 126, *Guadeloupe*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 144, *Guadaloupe*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 159, *Guadeloupe, Brésil*.

- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 11;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 228, *Mexico*.—*IB.* Orthopt. Amér. moy. 143, *Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 159, *Mexique*.
- pantherina** BLANCH. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 292, pl. x, fig. 3, *St. Domingo*.—SERV. Orthopt. 127, *Saint Domingue*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 144, *Guadeloupe*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 160, *Saint Domingue*.

PHORTIÆCA, see ZETOBORA.

PHOTINA, see MANTIS.

### Phyllodromia.

- adpersicollis** BRUNN. Blatt. 107, *Mexique, Rio Janeiro*.
- bivittata** BRUNN. Blatt. 92, *Cap de Bonne Espérance, Ile de France, Cuba, Pérou, Brésil*. See also *Blatta bivittata*.
- borealis** BRUNN. Blatt. 101, *Amérique du Nord*.
- Burmeisteri** GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—*IB.* Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta Burmeisteri*.
- cubensis** BRUNN. Blatt. 109, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta cubensis*.
- delicatula** GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—*IB.* Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta delicatula*.
- germanica** BRUNN. Blatt. 90, tab. ii, fig. 7, *Nouvelle Hollande, Rambolde sur l'île de Ceylon, nord de l'Afrique, Guinée supérieure, Martinique, Chili, Amérique du Nord, l'Europe, Kirguises, Sibérie, Sicile, Algérie*.
- punctulata** BRUNN. Blatt. 108, *St. Domingue*.
- totonaca** BRUNN. Blatt. 94, *Mexique*.
- vitrea** BRUNN. Blatt. 109, tab. ii, fig. 8, *Veracruz, Iles de Fidji*.  
See also BLATTA.

### Phyllopalpus.

- pulchellus** UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 544, *Maryland, New York*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record. I, 573, *Maryland, N. York*.

### Phylloptera.

- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 203, *Cordova, Mexiko*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- caudata** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 445, *Texas*.
- couloniana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 128, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 44, *Cuba*.



- curvicauda** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 129; Ed. 1852, 140; Ed. 1862, 161, *Middle and Southern States*.
- huasteca** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- laurifolia** SERV. Orthopt. 404, *Martinique, Cap de Bonne Espérance?*—MACQ. Catal. Mus. Lille, 328, *Martinica*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Surinam, Brésil, Martinique, Cuba*. See also *Locusta laurifolia*.
- legumen** [Lobophyllus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *America*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *America*.
- mexicana** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- myrtifolia** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 142, *Amérique*.—? GOSSE, Can. Nat. 278, *Canada*.
- oblongifolia** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 693, *Nordamerika*.—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 128; Ed. 1852, 139; Ed. 1862, 159, fig. 75, *Mass. Penn.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, *New York*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Mass.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois*. See also *Locusta oblongifolia*.
- otomaria** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- pisifolia** [Diplophyllus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 202, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- retinervis** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 692, *Nordamerika*. See also *Locusta retinervis*.
- rhombofolia** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Carolina*.
- rotundifolia** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 445, *Mass. Vermont, Conn. Rhode Island, Illinois*.
- salicifolia** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Carolina*.
- tarasca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 203, *Mechoacan, Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- tessellata** [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 129, *Mexico*.—[Orophus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko*.
- tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.

- 1859, 203, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—  
 Ib. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- totonuca* [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—Ib. Rev. et  
 Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
 XXVI, II, 405;—Ib. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- zendala* [Petaloptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—Ib. Rev. et  
 Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
 XXVI, II, 405;—Ib. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- See also LOCUSTA.

### Phylloscirtus.

- elegans* GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 333, *Mexique*.—ERICHS.  
 Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 138;—Ib. Bericht, 1846, 74, *Mexico*.—  
 GERST. Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 427, *Columbien, Mexico*.

### Phymateus.

- miliaris* SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 278, *Amérique méridionale?*

PLANES, see EPILAMPRA.

### Platamodes.

- pennsylvanica* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 417, *Indiana,*  
*Maryland*.
- unicolor* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 417, *Massachusetts*.—  
 GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 41,  
*Massachusetts*.

### Platycraua.

- jamaicensis* GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 38, *In India occidentali*. See  
 also *Phasma jamaicensis*.
- Stollii* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 582, *Amerika*.
- venustula* BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 38, *Cuba*.—SERV.  
 Orthopt. 242, *Cuba*.—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 351,  
*Cuba*.
- viridana* SERV. Orthopt. 241, *Amérique?*
- See also PHASMA.

### Platydictylus.

- Saulcyi* GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 330, *Martinique*.—ERICHS.  
 Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 139;—Ib. Bericht, 1846, 75, *Martinique*.  
 —GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Guadeloupe*.

**surinamensis** SERV. Orthopt. 365, pl. ix, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 32, *Amérique méridionale*.  
See also GRILLUS.

### Platyphyllum.

**concavum** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 128; Ed. 1852, 139; Ed. 1862, 158, fig. 74, *Mass. Penn.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—  
IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and  
Sc. VI, 146, *New York*.—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 144, pl. ix,  
fig. 8, *New York*.—JÆG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 150, tab. v, figs.  
23-25; 1859, 105, fig. 23 (on p. 106), 24 (on p. 107), *America*.  
—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois*.  
**coriaceum** SERV. Orthopt. 446, *Martinique*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat.  
Ins. III, 22, *Martinique*.  
**perspicillatum** SERV. Orthopt. 445, *Mexique*.—UHLER, Harr.  
Treat. Ed. 1862, 158, *N. England*.  
**Zimmermanni** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag.  
de Zool. 1859, 206, *Carolina meridionalis*.—GERST. Archiv f.  
Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Süd Car-*  
*olina*.

### Platyphyma.

**aztecum** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de  
Zool. 1861, 161, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.  
XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.  
**mexicanum** BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 4;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot.  
Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 224, *Au pied de la neige sur le volcan*  
*d'Orizaba, Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;  
—IB. Bericht, 1861, 47, *Orizaba*.

[ PLATYZOSTERIA, see POLYZOSTERIA.

### Plectoptera.

**Poeyi** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 177, *Cuba*.  
**porcellana** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 176, figs. on pp. 155-157,  
164, 175, *Cuba*.

PODISMA, see ACRIDIUM.

### Pæpedetes.

**corallinus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de  
Zool. 1861, 158, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.

XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Aus dem gemässigten Mexiko.*

### Polyancistrus.

**serrulatus** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 154;—IB. Orthopt. 535, *St. Domingue.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 22, *St. Domingue.*—CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. I, *St. Domingo.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 298;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 50, *St. Domingo.*—IB. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 139;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 75, *Haiti.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, *Cuba, St. Domingue.*  
See also *Locusta serrulata.*

See also LOCUSTA.

### Polyphaga.

**mexicana** [Homœogamia] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 226, pl. ii, figs. 36, 37, *Mexique; terres chaudes de la Cordillère orientale, Orizaba.*

See also BLATTA.

### Polyzosteria.

**azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163, *Mexico alta.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 55, *Les terres froides du Mexique, le plateau.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Hoch Mexiko.*

**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 1;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163, *Mexico alta.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 54, *Les terres froides du Mexique, le plateau.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Hoch Mexiko.*—[Platzosteria] BRUNN. Blatt. 216, *Haut Mexique.*

**opaca** [Platzosteria] BRUNN. Blatt. 216, *Ile de Cuba.*

**orientalis** SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 54, *Originare de l'hemisphere oriental s'est répandue dans l'Amérique au Brésil.*

**rufovittata** [Platzosteria] BRUNN. Blatt. 215, *Oaxaca, Mexique.*

### Prisopus.

**berosus** WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 168, pl. xx, fig. 7, *Litt. occid. America septentrionalis, Panama.*

**mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 63, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko.*

**Proscratea.**

**conspersa** [Tribonium] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 232, *Cuba*.—[Tribonium] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 208, *Cuba*; probablement importée du Brésil.

**Psalidophora.**

**bipunctata** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 419, *Mass.*

**brunneipennis** SERV. Orthopt. 30, *Amérique boréale, Philadelphie*.—BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 80, *Nord-Amerika*.—DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 418, *In America boreali, Pennsylvania, Virginia*.

**parallela** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 227, taf. 1, fig. 3, *Cordova*.—IB. Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 418, *Mexiko?*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko*.

**Lherminieri** SERV. Orthopt. 29, *Guadeloupe, Brésil*.

**Psalis.**

**americana** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 35, *Saint Domingue*.

**Pterinoxylus.**

**difformipes** SERV. Orthopt. 227, *Amérique méridionale*.—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 90, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *America meridionalis*.

**Pterophyllum.**

**concauum** HARR. Encycl. Amer. VIII, 42, *America*.—GOSSE, Alab. 182, *Alabama*. See also *Gryllus concauus*.

See also GRYLLUS.

**Pycnoscelus.**

**obscurus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 422, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.

**Pygidicrana.**

**Saussurei** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 225, taf. 1, fig. 2, *Cordova, Veracruz*.—IB. Entom. Zeit. Stett. 1863, 63, *Mexiko?*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko*.

**Pygirhynchus.**

**coronatus** SERV. Orthopt. 261, *Probablement de l'Amérique méridionale.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 58, *America meridionalis.*

RHAMMATOCERUS, see STENOBOTHRUS.

**Rhaphidophora.**

**Agassizii** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 6;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 11, *Islands in Gulf of Georgia, Washington Territory.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Inseln im Golf von Georgia.*

**cavernarum** SAUSS. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [iv] I, 492, *La grotte du Mammoth, aux États unis.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 315;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 43, *Mammoth-Höhle.*

**gracilipes** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *Pennsylvania.*

**lapidicola** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *United States.* See also *Locusta lapidicola.*

**maculata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 126, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Se. VI, 146, *N. York.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Grand Falls, Maine.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.*

**scabripes** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *Alabama.*

**stygia** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 4;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 9, *Hickman's Cave, Kentucky.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Höhle in Kentucky.*

**subterranea** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 3;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 8, *Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mammoth-Höhle.*

**xanthostoma** SCUDD. Gen. Rhaph. 7;—IB. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 12, *Crescent City, California.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Küste des Stillen Oceans.*

See also LOCUSTA.

**Rhipipteryx.**

**mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Mexico.*

**Rhombea.**

**cicada** FELT. Phil. Trans. LIV, 55, pl. vi, *Jamaica*.—WESTW. Mag. Nat. Hist. [n. s.] III, 490, fig. 67<sup>1</sup> (on p. 492), *Jamaica*.

**Romalea.**

**centurio** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 620, *Georgien*.—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida*. See also *Acridium centurio*.

**eques** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 620, *Aus Mexico von Zimapan*.—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida*.

**gigantea** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 619, *Südkarolina*. See also *Acridium giganteum*.

**Marci** SERV. Orthopt. 623, *D'une partie de l'Amérique voisine de la Caroline du Sud*.

**microptera** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 280, *Amérique septentrionale*.—OKEN, Isis, 1835, 176, *N. America*.—SERV. Orthopt. 622, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline*.—CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. xlix, *America media et septentrionalis*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Nordamerika*.

**miles** GERST. Handb. d. Zool. II, 55, *Von Brasilien bis Mexico*.

**pedes** GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 407;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 51, *Mexico*.—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida*.

See also ACRIDIUM and DICTYOPHORUS.

RUTIODERES, see LOCUSTA.

**Schœnobates.**

**mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 209, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.

**Spectrum.**

**baculus** LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 456; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 157, *Antilles*.

**bivittatum** SAY, Amer. Entom. III. pl. xxxviii;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeCôte, I, 82, pl. xxxviii, *Cumberland Island, Florida*.

**calamus** LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 456; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 156, *L'Isle de Saint Croix d'Amérique*.

**femoratum** SAY, Exp. Long. II, 297;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed.

- LeConte, I, 197, *Falls of Niagara, Missouri River*.—IB. Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxvii;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 83, pl. xxxvii, *Niagara, Missouri, N. Jersey, Mass.*—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—LEIDY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. III, 80, *In most parts of the United States; abundant in Iowa.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 138;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 74.—HALD. Amer. Journ. Sc. [ii] V, 435, *Chihuahua, Santa Fé.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 142, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2, *Albany, Western Massachusetts.*—JAEGER. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 173; 1859, 123, *N. America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.*
- ferula* LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 455; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 156, *Guadeloupe.*
- filiforme* LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 455; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 156, *Amérique méridionale.*
- vittatum* JAEGER. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 173; 1859, 123, *N. America.*

### Sphenarium.

- mexicanum* SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 390, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 407;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 51, *Mexiko.*
- purpurascens* CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. xxxi, *Mexico.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 228;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 84, *Mexico.*

SPHINGONOTUS, see CEDIPODA.

### Spongophora.

- bipunctata* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 415, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

### Steiroidon.

- thoracicum* SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 141;—IB. Orthopt. 402, *Amérique méridionale.*

### Stenobothrus.

- admirabilis* UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 553, *Maryland.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 574, *Baltimore.*
- æqualis* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 459, *Mass. Maine, New York, Minnesota.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*



- bilineatus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 460, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- curtipennis** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Red River Settlements.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 456, *Mass. Maine, Conn. Red River Settlements.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- gregarius** [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 20;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 318, *St. Thomas, Haiti.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *St. Thomas und Taïti (sic!).*
- lengipennis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 457, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- maculipennis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 458, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- melanopleurus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 456, *Mass. Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- mystecus** [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 19;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*
- occidentalis** [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 19;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *Tennessee.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Tennessee.*
- propinquans** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 46, *Conn. Minnesota.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- speciosus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 458, *Minnesota.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*
- tapanecus** [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 21;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 319, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexico.*
- viatorius** [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 20;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *In tota Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

### Stenopelmatus.

- fuscus** HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, *Santa Fé, Chihuahua.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 270;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah.*

- histris** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 14;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- mexicanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- minor** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- Nieti** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- Sallei** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- Sartorianus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 14;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 211, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*.
- Sumichrasti** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko*. \*
- talpa** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 721, *Von Zimapan in Mexiko*.—HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, *Jalupa*.

STIGMATOPTERA, see MANTIS.

### Stylopyga.

- orientalis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 416, *Mass. New York, Maryland*. See also *Periplaneta orientalis*.  
See also PERIPLANETA.

### Tennopteryx.

- deropeltiformis** BRUNN. Blatt. 87, *Amérique du Nord*.  
**tarasca** BRUNN. Blatt. 86, *Mexico*.  
**virginica** BRUNN. Blatt. 86, *Draper's Valley en Virginie*.

### Teratodes.

- monticollis** SERV. Orthopt. 634, *Des Indes*.—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 41, *Amérique méridionale*.

**Tettigidea.**

**lateralis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 477, *Mass. Maine, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Southern Illinois.*

**polymorpha** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 477, *Mass. Maine, New Hampshire, Missouri, Com. Southern Illinois, Alabama.*

TETTIGONIA, see GRYLUS.

**Tettix.**

**arenosa** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 659, *Südkarolina.* See also *Acridium arenosum.*

**azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 400, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**bilineata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

**chichimeca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 400, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**cristata** PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Grand Falls, Maine.*  
**cucullata** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 658, *Südkarolina.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 475, *Mass. Missouri.* See also *Acridium cucullatum.*

**dorsalis** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Se. VI, 146, *New York.*

**granulata** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 288, *Northern Minnesota.*—*IB.* Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 474, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Minnesota.* See also *Acridium granulatum.*

**Harrisii** PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Fish River Lakes, Maine.*

**lateralis** HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 577;—*IB.* Catal. 57;—*IB.* Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 163; Ed. 1862, 187, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

**mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 30;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 399, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**ornata** HARR. Hitche. Rep. 2d Ed. 577;—*IB.* Catal. 57;—*IB.* Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 150; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Se. VI, 146, *New*

- York*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 474, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Vermont, Conn. Missouri, Southern Illinois*.
- oxycephala** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 659, *Südkarolina*. See also *Acridium oxycephalum*.
- parvipennis** HARR. Hitehe. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 577;—*IB.* Catal. 57;—*IB.* Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 152; Ed. 1852, 163; Ed. 1862, 187, fig. 82, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*
- polymorpha** BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 659, *Südkarolina*. See also *Acridium polymorphum*.
- purpurascens** SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 291, *Ile de la Trinité*.
- quadrinaculata** HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*
- rugosa** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 476, *Northern Florida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Florida*.
- sordida** HARR. Hitehe. Rep. 2d Ed. 577;—*IB.* Catal. 57;—*IB.* Treat. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 187, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—*IB.* Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*
- tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 401, *Mexico calida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- triangularis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 475, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—*IB.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts*.
- See also **ACRIDIUM**.

### Theoclytes.

- azteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexiko*.
- chlorophæa** ? SERV. Orthopt. 153, *New York*.
- mexicana** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Cordova, Mexico calida*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—*IB.* Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko*.
- tolteca** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—*IB.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—*IB.* Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexiko*.

### Thermastris.

- Saussurei** DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 63, *Cordova, Vera-cruz*.

**Thespis.**

- parva* SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 55, *Amérique*. See also *Mantis parva*.  
See also MANTIS.

**Thyreonotus.**

- dorsalis* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 454, *Mass. Rhode Island, Maryland*.  
*pachymerus* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Connecticut, Mammoth Cave, Kentucky*.

**Thyrsocera.**

- cincta* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 499, *Mexiko*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 125, *Mexico*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 122, *Mexique*.  
*discicollis* ? BRUNN. Blatt. 123, *Mexique*.  
*Gueriniana* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 124, *Mexique*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 126, *Mexique*.  
*mexicana* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 122, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova, Tuxtla, Alvarado*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko*.  
*oblongata* BRUNN. Blatt. 121, tab. iii, fig. 11, *Surinam, Bahia, Oaxaca*.  
*Sallei* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 123, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique; de la côte du golfe*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko*.  
*tolteca* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 124, pl. i, fig. 21, *Les régions chaudes du Mexique; de Cordova et de la Cordillère orientale; dans les terres chaudes de la province de Mexico à Atlahuayan près Cuautla*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 125, *Mexique*.

**Tomonotus.**

- mexicanus* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 23;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 321, *Mexico temperata*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.

- Nietanus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 24;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 321, *Mexico*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 11, 317;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- otomitus** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 24;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 322, *Mexico orientalis*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 11, 317;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko*.
- Zimmermanni** SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 23;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 320, *Carolina*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 11, 317;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina*.

### Tragocephala.

- infuscata** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 230;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 461, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Connecticut*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, 11, 358;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*. See also *Locusta infuscata*.
- radiata** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 230;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.* See also *Locusta radiata*.
- viridifasciata** ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 11, 230;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 461, *Mass. Maine, Maryland, Conn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, 11, 358;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika*. See also *Locusta viridifasciata*.
- See also LOCUSTA.

### Tridactylus.

- apicalis** SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 310;—*Ib.* Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 239, *Southern and Western States*.—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 742, *Südkarolina*.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 425, *Alabama, Kentucky*.—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois*.
- illinoensis** THOMAS, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. I, 104;—*Ib.* Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois*.
- minutus** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 425, *Southern Illinois*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, 11, 356;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 42, *Illinois*.
- terminalis** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Maryland, S. Illinois*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, 11, 356;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts*.
- tibialis** GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 336, *Nouvelle Orléans*.—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, 11, 139;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1846, 75, *New Orleans*.

TRIBONIUM, see PROSCRATEA.

**Tropidischia.**

**xanthostoma** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 441, *Crescent City, California.*

**Tropinotus.**

**serratus** FISCH. Index Orthopt. 16;—*ib.* Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. XIX, II, 481, *Am. mer.*

**Truxalis.**

**brevicornis** FABR. Syst. Entom. 279, *America.*—*ib.* Spec. Ins. I, 352, *In America meridionali.*—*ib.* Entom. Syst. II, 28;—*ib.* Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer.*—THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Peterbs. V, 264, *In India orientali et occidentali.*—*ib.* Nov. Act. Upsal. IX, 84, *In India occidentali, America meridionali et Africa.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 607, *Karolina, Brasilien.* See also *Gryllus brevicornis.*

**cristatus** MACQ. Catal. Mus. Lille, 329, *America meridionalis.*

**dorsalis** FARG. Ferr. Bull. Sc. Nat. XVII, 143, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

**giganteus** HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 191, tab. lii, fig. 6, *Amerika.* See also *Gryllus giganteus.*

**nasutus** THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 264, *In India orientali, Africa, Australi, China, Barthelmi.*—*ib.* Nov. Act. Upsal. IX, 85, *In India orientali, Capite bonæ spei, insula Barthelmei et in China.*

**notoclorus** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 80, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*

**obscurus** FARG. Ferr. Bull. Sc. Nat. XVII, 143, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

**Sumichrasti** [Achurum] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 15;—*ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 313, *Mexico temperata.*—[Achurum] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—*ib.* Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

**viridulus** PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 81, pl. iii, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*

See also GRYLUS.

**Udeopsylla.**

**nigra** SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 284;—*ib.* Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 443, *Minnesota, Red River of the North.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—*ib.* Bericht, 1862, 43, *Red River.*

**robusta** SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 442, *Nebraska.*

**Xiphicera.**

- emarginata* SERV. Orthopt. 612, *Brésil, Amérique septentrionale.*  
*pygmæa* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 6;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 156, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko.*  
*serripes* LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 244; 2<sup>e</sup> Ed. IV, 445; 3<sup>e</sup> Ed. II, 153, *Les Indes.*

**Xiphidium.**

- agile* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 707, *Süd-Karolina.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.* See also *Locusta agilis.*  
*brevipenne* SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—*Ib.* Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 43, *Massachusetts.*  
*ensiferum* SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Illinois.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois.*  
*fasciatum* SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 159, *Pennsylvanie.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 708, *Mittel Amerika.*—? SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—*Ib.* Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maine, Rhode Island, Conn. Vermont.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.*  
*glaberrimum* BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 707, *Süd-Karolina.* See also *Locusta glaberrima.*  
*mexicanum* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 11;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*  
 See also *LOCUSTA.*

**Xya.**

- apicalis* UHLER, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 239, *South-ern and Western States.*  
*mixta* HALD. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. VI, 364, *Fort Gates, West-ern Texas.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 245;—*Ib.* Bericht, 1853, 59, *Texas.*

**Xylodus.**

- adumbratus* SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—*Ib.* Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Portorico.*  
 See also *ACANTHODERUS.*



**Zetobora.**

**cicatricosa** [Phorticea] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 213, *Cuba*.—

BRUNN. Blatt. 291, *Para, Havane*. See also *Blatta, cicatricosa*.

**fissicollis** BRUNN. Blatt. 292, *Cayenne, Ile de Cuba*.

**verrucosa** SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 26;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 344;—[Phorticea] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 215, *Amérique méridionale*.

See also BLATTA.

## TABULAR ARRANGEMENT OF THE GENERA.

---

[It should be stated regarding certain names of genera mentioned below (e. g., Gryllus, Locusta, Acrida, Tettigonia, Achurum and Bulla), that they are either not now used by Orthopterologists, or having been employed by various authors for very different insects, have created great confusion. I have placed them where it seemed most proper.]

### GRYLLIDES.

#### GRYLLINA.

Phalangopsis.  
 Myrmecophila.  
 Ecanthus.  
 Orocharis.  
 Hapithus.  
 Phyllopalpus.  
 Paroecanthus.  
 Phylloscirtus.  
 Paragryllus.  
 Eneoptera.

#### GRYLLINA (cont.).

Platydactylus.  
 Nemobius.  
 Gryllus.  
 Acheta.

#### GRYLLOTALPINA.

Gryllotalpa.  
 Xya.  
 Tridactylus.  
 Rhipipteryx.

### LOCUSTARLE.

(Tettigonia.)

#### BRADYPORIDÆ.

Bradyporus.  
 Hetrodes.  
 Anabus.  
 Cyphoderris.

#### MECONEMIDÆ.

---

#### PHANEROPTERIDÆ.

Phaneroptera.  
 Phylloptera.  
 Diplophyllus.  
 Lobophyllus.  
 Orophus.

#### PHANEROPTERIDÆ (cont.).

Microcentrum.  
 Steirodon.

#### PSEUDOPHYLLIDÆ.

Cyrtophyllus.  
 Pterophyllus.  
 Platyphyllus.  
 Acanthodis.  
 Calamoptera.  
 Meroncidium.  
 Platyphyllum.  
 Polyancistrus.

## LOCUSTARLE (cont.).

CONOCEPHALIDÆ.	STENOPELMATIDÆ.
Copiophora.	Stenopelmatus.
Conocephalus.	Anostostoma.
LOCUSTIDÆ.	Gnathoclitia.
Xiphidium.	Daihinia.
Orchelimum.	Udeopsylla.
Decticus.	Schœnobates.
Thyreonotus.	Rhaphidophora.
Orchesticus.	Centhophilus.
Locusta.	Hadenœcus.
Gryllacris.	Camptonotus.
	Tropidischia.

## ACRYDII.

PROSCOPIDÆ.	MUCRONATI (cont.).
TRUXALIDÆ.	Podisma.
Aerida.	Caloptenus.
Achurum.	Pezotettix.
Opsomala.	Platyphyma.
Ichthydion.	Arecyptera.
Oxyphyma.	MUTICI.
	Brachypeplus.
	Sphenarium.
	Œdipoda.
	Hippiscus.
	Lepus.
	Sphingonotus.
	Tomonotus.
	Tragocephala.
	Chloëaltis.
	Pegasidion.
	Gomphocerus.
	Rhammatocerus.
	Stenobothrus.
	Hippopedon.
	Oxyeoryphus.
CONOPHORI.	TETRICIDES.
XIPHOCERIDÆ.	Chloriphyllum.
Xiphocera.	Hymenotes.
Machærocera.	Rhombæa.
Tropidonotus.	Tettix.
Romalea.	Tettigidea.
Dictyopherus.	Batrachidea.
Rutioleres.	Bulla.
PŒCILOCERIDÆ.	
<i>Pamphagidæ.</i>	
Pamphagus.	
Dactylotum.	
Epphippigera.	
<i>Phymatidæ.</i>	
Phymateus.	
MUCRONATI.	
Teratodes.	
Monachidium.	
Ommatolampis.	
Pedies.	
Pœpédetes.	
Acrydium.	
Oxya.	

## PHASMIDA.

## BACILLIDÆ.

Bacteria.  
 Bacunculus.  
 Acanthoderus.  
 Xylodus.  
 Anisomorpha.  
 Pygirhynchus.  
 Diapheromera.  
 Spectrum.

## CLADOXERIDÆ.

Phibalosoma.  
 Anophlelepis.

## PHASMIDÆ.

Diapherodes.  
 Haplopus.  
 Pterinoxylus.  
 Creoxylus.  
 Cyphocrania.  
 Platycrania.  
 Metriotes.  
 Phasma.  
 Necroscia.

## PHYLLIDÆ.

Prisopus.

## MANTIDES.

## I. BREVICOLLIA.

Eremophila.  
 Oxyphilus.

## II.—A.

*a.* MANTIDÆ.

Mantis.  
 Photina.  
 Thespis.  
 Choeradodis.  
 Epaphrodita.  
 Stigmatoptera.  
 Cardioptera.

## MANTIDÆ (cont.).

Acontistes.  
 Theoclytes.

*b.* EMPUSIDÆ.

Empusa.  
 Idolomorpha.

## B.

*a.* HARPAGIDÆ.

Harpax.

*b.* ACANTHOPSIDÆ.

Acanthops.

## BLATTARÆ.

## ECTOBIDÆ.

Ectobia.  
 Anaplecta.  
 Plectoptera.  
 Hololampra.

## PHYLLODROMIDÆ.

Ceratinoptera.  
 Temnopteryx.  
 Phyllodromia.  
 Thyrsocera.  
 Ischnoptera.  
 Platamodes.  
 Nyctobora.

## EPILAMPRIDÆ.

Paratropa.  
 Phoraspis.  
 Epilampra.  
 Planes.

## PERIPLANETIDÆ.

Polyzosteria.  
 Platyzosteria.  
 Stylopyga.  
 Periplaneta.  
 Cacerlaca.  
 Kakkerlac.  
 Blatta.

## BLATTARLE (cont.).

## CHORISONEURIDÆ.

Chorisoneura.

## PANCHLORIDÆ.

Panchlora.

Leucophœa.

Pycnoseelus.

Nauphoeta.

Zetobora.

Phorticea.

Philobora.

## PERISPIERIDÆ.

Proscratea.

Tribonium.

## CORYDIDÆ.

Corydia.

Holocompsa.

## HETEROGAMIDÆ.

Heterogamia.

Polyphaga.

Homœogamia.

## BLABERIDÆ.

Monachoda.

Monastria.

Petasodes.

Blabera.

## PANESTHIDÆ.

Dasyposoma.

Cryptocercus.

## FORFICULARLE.

Pygidierana.

Thermastris.

Labiidura.

Forficesila.

Psalis.

Foreinella.

Brachylabis.

Psalidophora.

Spongophora.

Labia.

Ancistrogaster.

Forficula.

Apterygida.